

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM344 Makhado ▼

CFO Name: Godfrey Raliphanda

Tel: 082 523 9305

Fax:

E-Mail: godfreyr@makhado.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	<b>EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.2	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE
Vote 4 - WATER	1.3	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	1.4	ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES	1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	1.5	TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN	1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C	1.6	PUBLIC WORKS	1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - HOUSING	Vote 2	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	
Vote 13 - OTHER	2.1	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	2.2	SEWERAGE RETICULATION	2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	2.3	REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL
	2.4	REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	
	3.1	LICENCES	3.1 - LICENCES
	3.2	LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING
	3.3	LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING
	3.4	TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS
	3.5	TRAFFIC GENERAL	3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>WATER</b>	
	4.1	WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN
	4.2	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN	4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN
	4.3	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE
	4.4	WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
	4.5	KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT
	4.6	VUWANI-WATER-AREA	4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA
	4.7	WATERVAL AREA WATER	4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER
	4.8	DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER
	4.9	WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS	4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS
	4.10	WATER	4.10 - WATER
	Vote 5	<b>ELECTRICITY- A</b>	
	5.1	ALBASINI	5.1 - ALBASINI
	5.2	APPEL FONTEIN	5.2 - APPEL FONTEIN
	5.3	BEAUFORT	5.3 - BEAUFORT
	5.4	DISTRUBUTION URBAN	5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN
	5.5	ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP
	5.6	ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA	5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA
	5.7	ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA	5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA
	5.8	ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA	5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA
	5.9	ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA	5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA
	5.10	ELECTRICITY : MAGAU	5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU
	Vote 6	<b>ELECTRICITY- B</b>	
	6.1	ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA	6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA
	6.2	ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO	6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO
	6.3	ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI	6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI
	6.4	ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE	6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE
	6.5	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION
	6.6	ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM	6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM
	6.7	ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT	6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT
	6.8	ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP	6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP
	6.9	ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU	6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU
	6.10	ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE	6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE
	Vote 7	<b>ELECTRICITY- C</b>	
	7.1	ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE	7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE
	7.2	ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE	7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE
	7.3	ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE	7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE
	7.4	ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE	7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE
	7.5	ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS	7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS
	7.6	ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA	7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA
	7.7	ESKOM SUB	7.7 - ESKOM SUB
	7.8	INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA	7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA
	7.9	KHOMELE/SMOKEY	7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY
	7.10	KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)	7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)
	Vote 8	<b>ELECTRICITY- D</b>	
	8.1	MAANGANI	8.1 - MAANGANI
	8.2	MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI	8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI
	8.3	MASHAU/THONDONI	8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI
	8.4	MUDIMEDI	8.4 - MUDIMEDI
	8.5	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
	8.6	RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE
	8.7	RURAL DISTRIBUTION	8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION
	8.8	STRYDHARDT	8.8 - STRYDHARDT
	8.9	TIMBADOLA -LINE	8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE
	8.10	TSHIENDEULU	8.10 - TSHIENDEULU
	Vote 9	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	9.1	HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT
	9.2	COMPUTER: CAPITAL	9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL
	9.3	EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
	9.4	RATES	9.4 - RATES
	9.5	RATES ELTIVILLAS	9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS
	9.6	CORPORATE SERVICES	9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	9.7	ADMINISTRATION	9.7 - ADMINISTRATION
	9.8	TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN
	9.9	COMPUTER SERVICES	9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	<b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	

10.1	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING
10.2	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT
10.3	STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
10.4	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	
11.1	LIBRARY CAPITAL	11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL
11.2	CEMETRIES CAPITAL	11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL
11.3	PROTECTION SERVICES	11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES
11.4	HEALTH GENERAL	11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL
11.5	CLINIC GENERAL	11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL
11.6	GRAVEYARD	11.6 - GRAVEYARD
11.7	LIBRARY	11.7 - LIBRARY
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>HOUSING</b>	
12.1	HOUSING	12.1 - HOUSING
12.2	MAKHADO AREA	12.2 - MAKHADO AREA
12.3	FIXED PROPERTIES	12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES
12.4	ECONOMIC HOUSING	12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING
12.5	MUNICIPAL AREA	12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>OTHER</b>	
13.1	MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES
13.2	MOTOR VEHICLES	13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES
13.3	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES
13.4	RAILWAY FACILITIES	13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES
13.5	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336	13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336
13.6	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337	13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337
13.7	VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE
13.8	VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC
13.9	WORKSHOP	13.9 - WORKSHOP
13.10	GRANTS	13.10 - GRANTS
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>	
14.1	PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION
14.2	SWIMMING POOL	14.2 - SWIMMING POOL
14.3	SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS
14.4	CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	
15.1	TOWN TREASURER	15.1 - TOWN TREASURER
15.2	PURCHASES AND STOCKS	15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS
15.3	TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL
15.4	KUTAMA AREA	15.4 - KUTAMA AREA
15.5	SINTHUMULE	15.5 - SINTHUMULE
15.6	DZANANI	15.6 - DZANANI
15.7	WATERVAL	15.7 - WATERVAL
15.8	MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI
15.9	VLEYFONTEIN	15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN
15.10	MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU

**LIM344 Makhado - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM344 Makhado
<b>Grade</b>	4
<b>Province</b>	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
<b>Web Address</b>	www.makhado.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	2596
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Center
Street No. & Name	Erasmus/Krough Str
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000
Fax number	(015) 516 5084

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Cllr Gumani Tania Mukwevho Mitileni	Name	Makhubele DH
Telephone number	(015) 519 3211	Telephone number	(015) 519 3211
Cell number	(072) 140 5290	Cell number	(079) 733 9667
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	(015) 516 5084
E-mail address	gumanim@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	duncanm@makhado.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Mahandana Dorcus Mboyi	Name	Tsakani Rosemary Phaweni
Telephone number	(015) 519 3002	Telephone number	(015) 519 3002
Cell number	(079) 514 9745	Cell number	(076) 410 6085
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	(086) 548 1016
E-mail address	mboyimd@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	rosemaryp@makhado.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Miss

Name	KM Nemaname	Name	S Nefolovhodwe
Telephone number	(015) 5193210/3214	Telephone number	(015) 519 3003
Cell number	(063) 693 5042	Cell number	(083) 464 3149
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	(015) 516 5084
E-mail address	kentm@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	N.G Raliphada	Name	HC Mokoena
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000/3050	Telephone number	(015) 519 3214
Cell number	(082) 523 9305	Cell number	(066) 486 6103
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	(015) 516 5084
E-mail address	godfreyr@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	hazelm@makhado.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	PD Mabirimisa	Name	M Mudzulafhedzi
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000/3157	Telephone number	(082) 934 1570
Cell number	(072) 596 8255	Cell number	(082) 934 1570
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	(015) 516 5084
E-mail address	phumudzom@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	masindim@makhado.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM344 Makhado - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	87 658	96 261	97 300	122 247	125 077	125 077	125 077	123 715	129 405	135 358
Service charges	381 812	402 489	385 664	623 568	631 932	631 932	631 932	482 270	534 992	601 629
Investment revenue	5 137	6 914	9 569	9 536	7 229	7 229	7 229	7 583	7 932	8 297
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	473 076	431 877	451 098	493 825	515 161	515 161	515 161	520 303	519 685	504 154
Other own revenue	48 703	70 459	132 262	146 700	145 694	145 694	145 694	114 474	113 641	128 975
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>996 387</b>	<b>1 008 000</b>	<b>1 075 893</b>	<b>1 395 877</b>	<b>1 425 094</b>	<b>1 425 094</b>	<b>1 425 094</b>	<b>1 248 345</b>	<b>1 305 655</b>	<b>1 378 413</b>
Employee costs	297 128	293 786	339 625	349 488	359 488	359 488	359 488	329 105	346 877	365 609
Remuneration of councillors	26 158	28 071	28 209	31 004	32 000	32 000	32 000	33 568	35 112	36 727
Depreciation and amortisation	127 663	137 431	144 752	147 420	152 420	152 420	152 420	159 889	167 244	174 937
Interest	2 480	3 264	3 787	12 762	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 731	21 684	22 682
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	299 612	337 829	345 427	434 430	407 445	407 445	407 445	359 415	402 764	451 416
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	198 867	315 099	329 241	393 342	438 056	438 056	438 056	286 249	299 417	313 190
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>951 908</b>	<b>1 115 480</b>	<b>1 191 041</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 409 822</b>	<b>1 409 822</b>	<b>1 409 822</b>	<b>1 188 957</b>	<b>1 273 098</b>	<b>1 364 560</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>44 479</b>	<b>(107 480)</b>	<b>(115 148)</b>	<b>27 430</b>	<b>15 272</b>	<b>15 272</b>	<b>15 272</b>	<b>59 388</b>	<b>32 557</b>	<b>13 852</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	107 800	125 064	122 717	115 757	108 015	108 015	108 015	117 996	119 710	130 528
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	904	4 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>21 789</b>	<b>7 569</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>177 384</b>	<b>152 267</b>	<b>144 380</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>21 789</b>	<b>7 569</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>123 287</b>	<b>177 384</b>	<b>152 267</b>	<b>144 380</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>152 889</b>	<b>302 086</b>	<b>292 364</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>319 920</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	33 454	94 843	151 775	115 757	105 499	105 499	105 499	117 996	119 710	130 528
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	4 814	72 995	188 414	388 120	379 003	379 003	379 003	201 924	199 866	180 219
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>38 269</b>	<b>167 838</b>	<b>340 189</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>319 920</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	707 635	722 575	663 108	435 010	589 264	589 264	589 264	1 048 713	1 309 491	1 586 217
Total non current assets	1 619 195	1 724 790	1 842 609	2 763 438	2 739 363	2 739 363	2 739 363	1 604 489	1 754 262	1 874 713
Total current liabilities	493 614	553 718	607 221	164 640	198 985	198 985	198 985	396 909	551 805	708 714
Total non current liabilities	59 777	115 774	113 053	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	132 624	132 624	132 624
Community wealth/Equity	1 773 439	1 777 878	1 784 149	2 912 019	3 007 853	3 007 853	3 007 853	2 123 670	2 379 324	2 619 591
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	869 850	113 949	63 941	511 494	441 871	441 871	441 871	357 044	350 910	339 573
Net cash from (used) investing	(159 261)	(217 475)	(233 271)	(503 877)	(484 502)	(484 502)	(484 502)	(319 920)	(319 576)	(310 747)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>710 589</b>	<b>102 261</b>	<b>31 993</b>	<b>158 184</b>	<b>103 965</b>	<b>103 965</b>	<b>103 965</b>	<b>70 584</b>	<b>101 919</b>	<b>130 745</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Non current Investments	205 786	201 324	146 595	398 947	343 928	343 928	343 928	70 584	101 919	130 745
Statutory requirements	(16 411)	123 408	184 764	230 265	39 708	39 708	39 708	(440 894)	(522 030)	(603 267)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>222 198</b>	<b>77 916</b>	<b>(38 169)</b>	<b>168 682</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>511 479</b>	<b>623 949</b>	<b>734 012</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 499 467	1 551 472	1 649 323	2 757 938	2 739 047	2 739 047		1 449 342	1 553 950	1 592 084
Depreciation	126 160	136 058	140 293	147 420	152 420	152 420		159 889	167 244	174 937
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	29 607	149 264	34 860	267 582	249 061	249 061		135 645	161 646	147 128
Repairs and Maintenance	18 730	38 661	32 681	38 388	43 038	43 038		27 734	29 067	30 405
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	66 188	74 123	25 272	5 546	5 546	5 546	7 908	8 778	9 753
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	36	7	–	–	–	7 491	7 836	8 196
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		598 536	589 011	651 224	665 730	669 533	669 533	698 983	709 537	709 022
Executive and council		469 106	401 747	445 889	478 663	481 943	481 943	509 837	511 679	502 054
Finance and administration		129 430	187 264	205 335	187 067	187 590	187 590	189 146	197 858	206 968
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		387	341	274	325	325	325	341	357	373
Community and social services		170	182	157	157	157	157	165	172	180
Sport and recreation		128	118	97	107	107	107	112	118	123
Public safety		82	41	20	61	61	61	64	67	70
Housing		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		111 742	128 851	138 069	212 078	221 550	221 550	169 681	171 515	187 916
Planning and development		191	5 841	20 619	61 243	61 243	61 243	25 885	20 977	27 047
Road transport		111 551	123 010	117 450	150 835	160 307	160 307	143 797	150 539	160 869
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		394 426	419 065	409 043	633 500	641 700	641 700	497 336	543 956	611 629
Energy sources		379 187	403 058	391 382	615 564	622 728	622 728	479 435	527 909	594 845
Water management		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		85	99	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		15 151	15 909	17 661	17 936	18 972	18 972	17 900	16 046	16 784
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 105 090	1 137 269	1 198 610	1 511 634	1 533 109	1 533 109	1 366 341	1 425 365	1 508 941
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		428 143	569 056	510 040	649 502	677 634	677 634	563 179	590 380	618 864
Executive and council		90 837	89 911	104 638	193 937	202 553	202 553	154 789	162 011	169 560
Finance and administration		337 307	479 146	405 402	455 565	475 081	475 081	408 390	428 370	449 304
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		11 153	10 469	22 373	20 019	22 503	22 503	21 045	22 137	23 283
Community and social services		3 127	3 335	10 248	5 408	6 715	6 715	5 933	6 241	6 564
Sport and recreation		1 327	1 079	1 656	2 553	3 415	3 415	3 036	3 190	3 351
Public safety		4 646	3 902	8 632	8 414	8 680	8 680	8 689	9 142	9 618
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		2 053	2 153	1 837	3 643	3 693	3 693	3 387	3 564	3 751
Economic and environmental services		148 812	148 683	203 662	152 492	193 119	193 119	157 000	164 854	173 102
Planning and development		40 291	31 269	28 799	42 594	55 882	55 882	39 553	41 531	43 609
Road transport		108 522	117 414	174 863	109 899	137 237	137 237	117 447	123 323	129 493
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		363 800	387 272	454 967	546 433	516 566	516 566	447 733	495 726	549 312
Energy sources		337 280	372 143	433 696	478 360	450 401	450 401	396 832	442 190	493 003
Water management		72	88	118	110	610	610	640	670	700
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		26 447	15 041	21 152	67 962	65 554	65 554	50 260	52 866	55 608
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	951 908	1 115 480	1 191 041	1 368 446	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 188 957	1 273 098	1 364 560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		153 182	21 789	7 569	143 187	123 287	123 287	177 384	152 267	144 380

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>598 536</b>	<b>589 011</b>	<b>651 224</b>
Executive and council		469 106	401 747	445 889
Mayor and Council		469 106	401 747	445 889
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–
Finance and administration		129 430	187 264	205 335
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–
Asset Management		–	4 205	36 609
Finance		125 564	181 860	167 801
Fleet Management		–	–	–
Human Resources		3 749	1 077	701
Information Technology		–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–
Property Services		118	122	224
Risk Management		–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>387</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>274</b>
Community and social services		170	182	157
Aged Care		–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		168	178	152
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–
Education		–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		2	4	6
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		128	118	97
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		128	118	97
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–
Public safety		82	41	20
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		82	41	20
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		7	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		7	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		111 742	128 851	138 069
Planning and development		191	5 841	20 619
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		33	5 552	20 480
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		158	289	139
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		111 551	123 010	117 450
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		13 726	11 889	14 473
<i>Roads</i>		97 824	111 120	102 978
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		394 426	419 065	409 043
Energy sources		379 187	403 058	391 382
<i>Electricity</i>		379 187	403 058	391 382
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		4	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		4	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		85	99	1
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		85	99	1
Waste management		15 151	15 909	17 661
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	94
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		15 151	15 909	17 567

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 105 090</b>	<b>1 137 269</b>	<b>1 198 610</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>428 143</b>	<b>569 056</b>	<b>510 040</b>
Executive and council		90 837	89 911	104 638
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		73 354	72 345	78 099
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		17 482	17 566	26 539
Finance and administration		337 307	479 146	405 402
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		23 044	22 645	30 590
<i>Asset Management</i>		11 121	17 717	62 612
<i>Finance</i>		224 907	350 113	199 343
<i>Fleet Management</i>		13 788	17 810	27 162
<i>Human Resources</i>		24 535	20 190	25 078
<i>Information Technology</i>		11 456	12 803	14 674
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		27 477	36 834	44 877
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		979	1 033	1 067
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>11 153</b>	<b>10 469</b>	<b>22 373</b>
Community and social services		3 127	3 335	10 248
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	857
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		3 127	3 335	9 391
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 327	1 079	1 656
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

**LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		165	50	464
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1 162	1 029	1 192
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		–	–	–
Public safety		4 646	3 902	8 632
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	26	124
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		4 646	3 876	8 509
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
<i>Housing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–
Health		2 053	2 153	1 837
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		2 053	2 153	1 837
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		148 812	148 683	203 662
Planning and development		40 291	31 269	28 799
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		40 160	31 199	27 784
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	994
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		131	70	22
Project Management Unit		-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		108 522	117 414	174 863
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		30 582	30 744	36 028
Roads		77 940	86 670	138 835
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		363 800	387 272	454 967
Energy sources		337 280	372 143	433 696
Electricity		337 280	372 143	433 696
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		72	88	118
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		72	88	118
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-
Waste management		26 447	15 041	21 152
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		4 884	7 405	9 496
Solid Waste Removal		21 563	7 636	11 656
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	951 908	1 115 480	1 191 041
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		153 182	21 789	7 569

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
665 730	669 533	669 533	698 983	709 537	709 022
478 663	481 943	481 943	509 837	511 679	502 054
478 663	481 943	481 943	509 837	511 679	502 054
-	-	-	-	-	-
187 067	187 590	187 590	189 146	197 858	206 968
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
183 585	184 108	184 108	185 492	194 037	202 971
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 151	3 151	3 151	3 305	3 457	3 616
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
332	332	332	348	364	381
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
325	325	325	341	357	373
157	157	157	165	172	180
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
146	146	146	154	161	168
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
11	11	11	11	12	12
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
107	107	107	112	118	123
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
107	107	107	112	118	123
-	-	-	-	-	-
61	61	61	64	67	70
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-







Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1 590	1 057	1 057	554	580	606
964	2 359	2 359	2 482	2 610	2 744
-	-	-	-	-	-
8 414	8 680	8 680	8 689	9 142	9 618
2 408	2 306	2 306	1 979	2 081	2 190
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 006	6 374	6 374	6 711	7 061	7 428
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 643	3 693	3 693	3 387	3 564	3 751
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 643	3 693	3 693	3 387	3 564	3 751
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
152 492	193 119	193 119	157 000	164 854	173 102
42 594	55 882	55 882	39 553	41 531	43 609
-	-	-	-	-	-
42 378	55 666	55 666	39 326	41 294	43 361
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
216	216	216	227	237	248
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
109 899	137 237	137 237	117 447	123 323	129 493
-	-	-	-	-	-
39 565	39 294	39 294	41 829	44 077	46 443
70 334	97 944	97 944	75 618	79 247	83 050
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
546 433	516 566	516 566	447 733	495 726	549 312
478 360	450 401	450 401	396 832	442 190	493 003
478 360	450 401	450 401	396 832	442 190	493 003
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
110	610	610	640	670	700
-	-	-	-	-	-
110	610	610	640	670	700
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
67 962	65 554	65 554	50 260	52 866	55 608
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 998	6 498	6 498	2 658	2 780	2 908
60 964	59 056	59 056	47 602	50 086	52 700
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 368 446	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 188 957	1 273 098	1 364 560
143 187	123 287	123 287	177 384	152 267	144 380

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		566 930	512 867	548 867	597 734	611 492	611 492	621 369	628 469	622 621
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		15 235	16 008	17 662	17 936	18 972	18 972	17 900	16 046	16 784
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		13 808	11 931	14 493	31 825	30 819	30 819	32 329	33 816	40 371
Vote 4 - WATER		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		81 709	15 854	26 136	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 543	1 739	1 960
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		269 479	342 393	323 223	603 368	610 532	610 532	465 690	512 418	577 386
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		13 220	14 994	12 811	5 400	5 400	5 400	6 086	6 859	7 730
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		14 778	29 818	29 212	5 427	5 427	5 427	6 117	6 894	7 769
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 749	1 077	701	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 305	3 457	3 616
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		191	5 841	20 619	61 243	61 243	61 243	25 885	20 977	27 047
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		170	182	157	157	157	157	165	172	180
Vote 12 - HOUSING		125	122	224	332	332	332	348	364	381
Vote 13 - OTHER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		128	118	97	107	107	107	112	118	123
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		125 564	186 065	204 410	183 585	184 108	184 108	185 492	194 037	202 971
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 105 090	1 137 269	1 198 610	1 511 634	1 533 109	1 533 109	1 366 341	1 425 365	1 508 941
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		168 776	176 581	243 473	264 271	300 036	300 036	229 921	240 745	252 070
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		26 447	15 041	21 152	67 962	65 554	65 554	50 260	52 866	55 608
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		30 588	30 885	36 750	40 419	40 348	40 348	42 936	45 234	47 653
Vote 4 - WATER		72	88	118	110	610	610	640	670	700
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		26 938	35 037	103 564	42 065	55 880	55 880	35 619	37 452	39 366
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		295 967	323 844	315 014	418 096	377 356	377 356	346 718	389 480	437 588
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		1 454	1 846	3 634	4 300	3 395	3 395	2 986	3 131	3 275
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		12 922	11 416	10 708	13 899	13 529	13 529	11 255	11 858	12 491
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		59 035	55 639	70 341	127 920	95 790	95 790	82 582	86 933	91 514
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		40 291	31 269	27 806	42 594	54 994	54 994	38 617	40 545	42 569
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		9 820	9 249	19 138	16 611	17 627	17 627	16 475	17 338	18 246
Vote 12 - HOUSING		27 477	36 834	44 877	50 410	52 713	52 713	38 944	40 816	42 775
Vote 13 - OTHER		13 788	17 810	27 162	23 096	34 194	34 194	13 738	14 422	15 119
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 327	1 079	1 656	2 553	3 415	3 415	3 036	3 190	3 351
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		237 006	368 863	263 021	254 140	292 384	292 384	273 125	286 199	299 897
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	951 908	1 115 480	1 188 414	1 368 446	1 407 825	1 407 825	1 186 853	1 270 880	1 362 223
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	153 182	21 789	10 197	143 187	125 284	125 284	179 488	154 485	146 718

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>			566 930	512 867	548 867	597 734	611 492	611 492	621 369	628 469	622 621
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE			469 106	401 747	445 889	478 663	481 943	481 943	509 837	511 679	502 054
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES			-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS			97 824	111 119	102 978	119 071	129 549	129 549	111 532	116 790	120 567
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>			15 235	16 008	17 662	17 936	18 972	18 972	17 900	16 046	16 784
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS			85	99	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL			15 151	15 909	17 567	17 936	18 972	18 972	17 900	16 046	16 784
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING			-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>			13 808	11 931	14 493	31 825	30 819	30 819	32 329	33 816	40 371
3.1 - LICENCES			13 726	11 889	14 473	31 764	30 758	30 758	32 265	33 749	40 301
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS			82	41	20	61	61	61	64	67	70
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - WATER</b>			4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK			4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A</b>			81 709	15 854	26 136	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 543	1 739	1 960
5.1 - ALBASINI			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFFONTEIN			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN			81 709	15 854	26 136	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 543	1 739	1 960
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B</b>			269 479	342 393	323 223	603 368	610 532	610 532	465 690	512 418	577 386
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION			37 216	244 628	152 407	48 540	55 704	55 704	67 395	70 824	79 713
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM			62 230	72 226	64 581	12 777	12 777	12 777	14 400	16 228	18 290
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP			29 271	24 274	22 912	16 486	16 486	16 486	18 580	20 939	23 599
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU			133 422	74 552	17 757	518 189	518 189	518 189	357 003	395 058	445 227
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE			7 340	(73 287)	65 566	7 376	7 376	7 376	8 313	9 368	10 558
<b>Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C</b>			13 220	14 994	12 811	5 400	5 400	5 400	6 086	6 859	7 730
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE			3 150	4 528	2 610	1 559	1 559	1 559	1 757	1 980	2 232
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE			2 596	3 161	2 946	778	778	778	876	988	1 113
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE			7 474	7 304	7 254	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 452	3 890	4 384
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA			-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - ESKOM SUB			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D</b>			14 778	29 818	29 212	5 427	5 427	5 427	6 117	6 894	7 769
8.1 - MAANGANI			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		14 778	29 818	29 212	5 427	5 427	5 427	6 117	6 894	7 769
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 749	1 077	701	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 305	3 457	3 616
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		3 749	1 077	701	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 305	3 457	3 616
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		191	5 841	20 619	61 243	61 243	61 243	25 885	20 977	27 047
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING		158	289	139	207	207	207	217	227	238
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT		33	5 552	20 480	61 036	61 036	61 036	25 667	20 750	26 810
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		170	182	157	157	157	157	165	172	180
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		2	4	6	11	11	11	11	12	12
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		168	178	152	146	146	146	154	161	168
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		125	122	224	332	332	332	348	364	381
12.1 - HOUSING		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		118	122	224	332	332	332	348	364	381
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		128	118	97	107	107	107	112	118	123
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		128	118	97	89	89	89	93	97	102
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	19	19	19	19	20	21
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		125 564	186 065	204 410	183 585	184 108	184 108	185 492	194 037	202 971
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		125 564	181 860	167 801	183 585	184 108	184 108	185 492	194 037	202 971
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		-	4 205	36 609	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - WATERVAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 105 090	1 137 269	1 198 610	1 511 634	1 533 109	1 533 109	1 366 341	1 425 365	1 508 941

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		<b>168 776</b>	<b>176 581</b>	<b>243 473</b>	<b>264 271</b>	<b>300 036</b>	<b>300 036</b>	<b>229 921</b>	<b>240 745</b>	<b>252 070</b>
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17 482	17 566	26 539	31 702	28 962	28 962	19 766	20 762	21 808
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		73 354	72 345	78 099	162 235	173 591	173 591	135 022	141 249	147 751
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		42 935	21 208	1 889	4 710	4 730	4 730	3 968	4 161	4 364
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		35 005	65 462	136 946	65 625	92 753	92 753	71 164	74 573	78 147
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		<b>26 447</b>	<b>15 041</b>	<b>21 152</b>	<b>67 962</b>	<b>65 554</b>	<b>65 554</b>	<b>50 260</b>	<b>52 866</b>	<b>55 608</b>
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		21 563	7 636	11 656	60 964	59 056	59 056	47 602	50 086	52 700
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		4 884	7 405	9 496	6 998	6 498	6 498	2 658	2 780	2 908
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		<b>30 588</b>	<b>30 885</b>	<b>36 750</b>	<b>40 419</b>	<b>40 348</b>	<b>40 348</b>	<b>42 936</b>	<b>45 234</b>	<b>47 653</b>
3.1 - LICENCES		13 572	14 175	16 290	16 488	16 508	16 508	17 398	18 336	19 323
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		7	78	132	147	147	147	154	162	169
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		5	141	722	855	1 055	1 055	1 107	1 157	1 211
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		17 003	16 491	19 606	22 930	22 639	22 639	24 277	25 579	26 951
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - WATER</b>		<b>72</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>700</b>
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		72	88	118	110	610	610	640	670	700
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A</b>		<b>26 938</b>	<b>35 037</b>	<b>103 564</b>	<b>42 065</b>	<b>55 880</b>	<b>55 880</b>	<b>35 619</b>	<b>37 452</b>	<b>39 366</b>
5.1 - ALBASINI		438	122	143	181	881	881	924	969	1 014
5.2 - APPEL FONTEIN		266	132	302	356	706	706	741	777	813
5.3 - BEAUFORT		462	410	543	519	619	619	544	571	597
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN		25 100	33 659	101 776	39 629	52 344	52 344	32 015	33 671	36 411
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	39	158	108	108	113	119	124
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		88	107	308	314	264	264	277	291	304
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		219	185	205	204	354	354	371	390	408
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		321	377	132	548	448	448	470	493	515
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		44	46	116	156	156	156	164	172	180
<b>Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B</b>		<b>295 967</b>	<b>323 844</b>	<b>315 014</b>	<b>418 096</b>	<b>377 356</b>	<b>377 356</b>	<b>346 718</b>	<b>389 480</b>	<b>437 588</b>
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		119	64	217	229	179	179	188	197	206
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	44	22	55	255	255	268	281	294
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		485	504	450	911	711	711	746	783	819
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		83	104	88	195	95	95	100	105	110
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		290 833	316 800	308 238	410 783	368 873	368 873	339 086	381 477	429 217
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		377	875	315	622	1 372	1 372	1 177	1 234	1 290
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		1 483	2 092	1 873	1 879	1 799	1 799	1 310	1 373	1 436
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		1 716	2 003	2 280	2 327	3 177	3 177	2 905	3 047	3 187
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		871	1 357	1 532	1 094	894	894	938	984	1 029
<b>Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C</b>		<b>1 454</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>3 634</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>3 395</b>	<b>3 395</b>	<b>2 986</b>	<b>3 131</b>	<b>3 275</b>
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		133	507	427	640	640	640	539	565	591
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		590	395	450	541	781	781	449	471	493
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		254	147	2 272	2 343	948	948	920	965	1 009
7.4 - ELECTRICITY: 66 KV LINE		95	181	89	202	102	102	107	112	117
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA		182	383	193	226	226	226	237	248	260
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		11	71	57	83	483	483	506	531	555
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		155	133	96	131	131	131	137	144	151
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWE (ES)		35	28	52	136	86	86	91	95	99
<b>Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D</b>		<b>12 922</b>	<b>11 416</b>	<b>10 708</b>	<b>13 899</b>	<b>13 529</b>	<b>13 529</b>	<b>11 255</b>	<b>11 858</b>	<b>12 491</b>
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI		153	103	110	116	116	116	121	127	133
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		63	244	245	280	180	180	188	198	207
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		83	138	53	93	93	93	98	102	107
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		10	8	1	12	262	262	275	288	301
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		12 497	10 703	10 210	13 056	12 656	12 656	10 339	10 898	11 486
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA - LINE		14	114	11	126	106	106	111	117	122
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU		101	105	78	216	116	116	122	128	134
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>59 035</b>	<b>55 639</b>	<b>70 341</b>	<b>127 920</b>	<b>95 790</b>	<b>95 790</b>	<b>82 582</b>	<b>86 933</b>	<b>91 514</b>
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		24 535	20 190	25 078	30 435	27 854	27 854	21 372	22 464	23 612
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		34 500	35 448	45 264	97 484	67 936	67 936	61 210	64 469	67 902
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>40 291</b>	<b>31 269</b>	<b>27 806</b>	<b>42 594</b>	<b>54 994</b>	<b>54 994</b>	<b>38 617</b>	<b>40 545</b>	<b>42 569</b>
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING		131	70	22	216	216	216	227	237	248
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT		40 160	31 199	27 784	42 378	54 778	54 778	38 390	40 308	42 321
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		<b>9 820</b>	<b>9 249</b>	<b>19 138</b>	<b>16 611</b>	<b>17 627</b>	<b>17 627</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>17 338</b>	<b>18 246</b>
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		3 127	3 335	9 391	5 408	6 309	6 309	5 505	5 790	6 088
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		4 641	3 761	7 910	7 559	7 625	7 625	7 583	7 985	8 407
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		2 053	2 153	1 837	3 643	3 693	3 693	3 387	3 564	3 751
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - HOUSING</b>		<b>27 477</b>	<b>36 834</b>	<b>44 877</b>	<b>50 410</b>	<b>52 713</b>	<b>52 713</b>	<b>38 944</b>	<b>40 816</b>	<b>42 775</b>
12.1 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		27 477	36 834	44 877	50 410	52 713	52 713	38 944	40 816	42 775
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - OTHER</b>		<b>13 788</b>	<b>17 810</b>	<b>27 162</b>	<b>23 096</b>	<b>34 194</b>	<b>34 194</b>	<b>13 738</b>	<b>14 422</b>	<b>15 119</b>
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336		12 222	16 033	24 540	19 027	25 527	25 527	9 769	10 265	10 770
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337		175	61	34	109	109	109	114	119	125
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE		764	780	1 147	1 368	4 766	4 766	2 000	2 097	2 193
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC		628	935	1 441	2 592	3 792	3 792	1 856	1 941	2 030
13.9 - WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		<b>1 327</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>1 656</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>3 415</b>	<b>3 415</b>	<b>3 036</b>	<b>3 190</b>	<b>3 351</b>
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		548	439	881	1 914	2 221	2 221	1 781	1 873	1 969
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		428	362	775	639	1 194	1 194	1 255	1 317	1 381
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		351	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>		<b>237 006</b>	<b>368 863</b>	<b>263 021</b>	<b>254 140</b>	<b>292 384</b>	<b>292 384</b>	<b>273 125</b>	<b>286 199</b>	<b>299 897</b>
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		212 749	338 934	187 008	229 975	262 969	262 969	242 785	254 350	266 465
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		12 100	18 750	63 679	10 648	15 148	15 148	15 586	16 315	17 079
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI		8 211	7 425	8 063	7 667	8 317	8 317	8 498	8 949	9 423
15.7 - WATERVAL		1 360	1 490	2 785	3 441	3 541	3 541	3 721	3 916	4 122
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		2 587	2 263	1 486	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 536	2 669	2 808
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>951 908</b>	<b>1 115 480</b>	<b>1 188 414</b>	<b>1 368 446</b>	<b>1 407 825</b>	<b>1 407 825</b>	<b>1 186 853</b>	<b>1 270 880</b>	<b>1 362 223</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>21 789</b>	<b>10 197</b>	<b>143 187</b>	<b>125 284</b>	<b>125 284</b>	<b>179 488</b>	<b>154 485</b>	<b>146 718</b>



LIM344 Makhado - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	368 847	388 762	371 262	608 564	615 728	615 728	615 728	466 929	518 945	584 845
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	85	99	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	12 881	13 629	14 402	15 004	16 204	16 204	16 204	15 340	16 046	16 784
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		977	944	795	917	917	917	917	962	1 006	1 053
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		8 643	11 803	14 272	45 402	45 402	45 402	45 402	47 627	49 818	52 109
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5 137	6 914	9 569	9 536	7 229	7 229	7 229	7 583	7 932	8 297
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		132	118	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		125	122	224	332	332	332	332	348	364	381
Licence and permits		-	138	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		12 895	16 977	28 180	90 878	90 878	90 878	90 878	56 972	53 494	66 061
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	87 658	96 261	97 300	122 247	125 077	125 077	125 077	123 715	129 405	135 358
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 256	3 766	6 145	5 056	4 562	4 562	4 562	4 786	5 006	5 236
Licences or permits		4 466	3 916	3 507	4 115	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 779	3 953	4 135
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		473 076	431 877	451 098	493 825	515 161	515 161	515 161	520 303	519 685	504 154
Interest		16 209	19 434	23 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	4 799	38 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	8 444	17 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		996 387	1 008 000	1 075 893	1 395 877	1 425 094	1 425 094	1 425 094	1 248 345	1 305 655	1 378 413
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	297 128	293 786	339 625	349 488	359 488	359 488	359 488	329 105	346 877	365 609
Remuneration of councillors		26 158	28 071	28 209	31 004	32 000	32 000	32 000	33 568	35 112	36 727
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	275 610	306 304	299 071	397 742	358 727	358 727	358 727	330 000	371 910	419 143
Inventory consumed	8	24 003	31 526	46 357	36 688	48 718	48 718	48 718	29 415	30 854	32 274
Debt impairment	3	(66 790)	76 996	33 940	83 677	73 677	73 677	73 677	77 287	80 842	84 561
Depreciation and amortisation		127 663	137 431	144 752	147 420	152 420	152 420	152 420	159 889	167 244	174 937
Interest		2 480	3 264	3 787	12 762	20 412	20 412	20 412	20 731	21 684	22 682
Contracted services		112 214	167 725	162 120	236 753	277 016	277 016	277 016	155 156	162 293	169 758
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		54 958	2 469	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational costs		98 485	64 489	66 784	72 912	87 363	87 363	87 363	53 806	56 281	58 870
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	66 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	3 420	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		951 908	1 115 480	1 191 041	1 368 446	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 188 957	1 273 098	1 364 560
Surplus/(Deficit)		44 479	(107 480)	(115 148)	27 430	15 272	15 272	15 272	59 388	32 557	13 852
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	107 800	125 064	122 717	115 757	108 015	108 015	108 015	117 996	119 710	130 528
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	904	4 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		153 182	21 789	7 569	143 187	123 287	123 287	123 287	177 384	152 267	144 380
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		153 182	21 789	7 569	143 187	123 287	123 287	123 287	177 384	152 267	144 380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		153 182	21 789	7 569	143 187	123 287	123 287	123 287	177 384	152 267	144 380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	153 182	21 789	7 569	143 187	123 287	123 287	123 287	177 384	152 267	144 380

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2 712	199 888	145 991	357 616	287 418	287 418	287 418	204 658	180 196	171 298
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	627	976	-	4 058	4 058	4 058	2 250	4 255	5 000
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		(0)	-	1 484	9 729	13 819	13 819	13 819	10 490	42 700	53 875
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	37 505	37 461	28 100	39 187	39 187	39 187	11 805	4 800	4 000
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		33 454	23 239	39 471	57 640	86 014	86 014	86 014	76 992	54 524	43 700
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 526	1 898	2 541	10 192	13 339	13 339	13 339	2 350	2 200	1 000
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		(180)	3 098	(169)	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	1 542	96	1 960	8 737	8 737	8 737	1 800	3 820	5 300
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	5 364	8 029	28 600	6 661	6 661	6 661	-	8 343	16 613
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	594	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	2 216	9 007	1 980	5 430	5 430	5 430	5 100	4 850	1 500
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		113 376	26 709	46 884	7 810	19 589	19 589	19 589	3 500	13 888	8 460
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>152 889</b>	<b>302 086</b>	<b>292 364</b>	<b>503 627</b>	<b>484 252</b>	<b>484 252</b>	<b>484 252</b>	<b>319 670</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>152 889</b>	<b>302 086</b>	<b>292 364</b>	<b>503 627</b>	<b>484 252</b>	<b>484 252</b>	<b>484 252</b>	<b>319 670</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>119 387</b>	<b>77 769</b>	<b>112 435</b>	<b>54 052</b>	<b>46 319</b>	<b>46 319</b>	<b>46 319</b>	<b>15 031</b>	<b>29 063</b>	<b>29 710</b>
Executive and council		2 485	43 797	54 387	7 200	6 481	6 481	6 481	8 231	4 632	3 636
Finance and administration		116 902	33 972	58 048	46 852	39 838	39 838	39 838	6 800	24 431	26 073
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>3 758</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>14 167</b>	<b>14 167</b>	<b>14 167</b>	<b>6 900</b>	<b>8 670</b>	<b>6 800</b>
Community and social services		-	1 512	96	1 490	8 162	8 162	8 162	1 800	3 820	5 300
Sport and recreation		-	2 216	9 007	1 980	5 430	5 430	5 430	5 100	4 850	1 500
Public safety		-	31	-	470	575	575	575	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>47</b>	<b>159 189</b>	<b>92 919</b>	<b>360 145</b>	<b>294 756</b>	<b>294 756</b>	<b>294 756</b>	<b>206 941</b>	<b>218 264</b>	<b>221 537</b>
Planning and development		(180)	3 098	(169)	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Road transport		227	156 091	93 088	360 145	294 756	294 756	294 756	206 917	218 264	221 537
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>33 454</b>	<b>61 370</b>	<b>77 908</b>	<b>85 740</b>	<b>129 260</b>	<b>129 260</b>	<b>129 260</b>	<b>91 047</b>	<b>63 579</b>	<b>52 700</b>
Energy sources		33 454	60 743	76 932	85 740	125 202	125 202	125 202	88 797	59 324	47 700
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	627	976	-	4 058	4 058	4 058	2 250	4 255	5 000
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>152 889</b>	<b>302 086</b>	<b>292 364</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>319 920</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		33 454	94 843	151 775	115 757	105 499	105 499	105 499	117 996	119 710	130 528
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>33 454</b>	<b>94 843</b>	<b>151 775</b>	<b>115 757</b>	<b>105 499</b>	<b>105 499</b>	<b>105 499</b>	<b>117 996</b>	<b>119 710</b>	<b>130 528</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>4 814</b>	<b>72 995</b>	<b>188 414</b>	<b>388 120</b>	<b>379 003</b>	<b>379 003</b>	<b>379 003</b>	<b>201 924</b>	<b>199 866</b>	<b>180 219</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>38 269</b>	<b>167 838</b>	<b>340 189</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>319 920</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - LICENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - WATER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELETRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELETRICITY : TSHIKOTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAW (ES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - MAANGANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - STRYDHARDT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - HOUSING</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - OTHER</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - OZANANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - WATERVAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
	2 712	199 888	145 991	357 616	287 418	287 418	287 418	204 658	180 196	171 298
	2 485	43 797	54 355	6 700	6 481	6 481	6 481	7 231	4 632	3 636
	-	-	33	500	(0)	(0)	(0)	1 000	-	-
	227	48	-	95	95	95	95	4 000	300	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	96	36 405	15 825	15 825	15 825	4 050	3 055	24 060
	0	156 042	91 508	313 916	265 017	265 017	265 017	188 377	172 209	143 602
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-</

Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 526	1 898	2 541	10 192	13 339	13 339	13 339	2 350	2 200	1 000
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	-	-	-	-	857	857	857	-	-	-
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 526	1 898	2 541	10 192	12 482	12 482	12 482	2 350	2 200	1 000
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	(180)	3 098	(169)	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	(180)	3 098	(169)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	1 542	96	1 960	8 737	8 737	8 737	1 800	3 820	5 300
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL	-	56	96	1 490	262	262	262	1 800	3 820	5 300
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL	-	1 456	-	-	7 900	7 900	7 900	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES	-	31	-	470	575	575	575	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING	-	5 364	8 029	28 600	6 661	6 661	6 661	-	8 343	16 613
12.1 - HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA	-	5 364	8 029	28 600	6 661	6 661	6 661	-	8 343	16 613
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER	-	-	594	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336	-	-	594	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	-	2 216	9 007	1 980	5 430	5 430	5 430	5 100	4 850	1 500
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	-	2 216	9 007	1 980	2 930	2 930	2 930	5 100	4 850	1 500
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	113 376	26 709	46 884	7 810	19 589	19 589	19 589	3 500	13 888	8 460
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER	7 941	-	-	2 500	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS	105 436	25 391	46 814	1 000	8 694	8 694	8 694	3 500	8 500	6 000
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI	-	188	69	2 580	2 130	2 130	2 130	-	4 755	2 310
15.7 - WATERVAL	-	1 131	-	1 730	8 765	8 765	8 765	-	633	150
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	152 889	302 086	292 364	503 627	484 252	484 252	484 252	319 670	319 576	310 747
Total Capital Expenditure	152 889	302 086	292 364	503 627	484 252	484 252	484 252	319 670	319 576	310 747

LIM344 Makhado - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		205 786	201 324	146 595	398 947	343 928	343 928	343 928	70 584	101 919	130 745
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	2 706	5 205	(83 791)	(147 663)	70 804	70 804	70 804	573 603	606 001	627 424
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	172 855	129 728	165 905	77 994	80 330	80 330	80 330	24 397	18 999	26 576
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	127 529	128 637	120 081	105 731	94 201	94 201	94 201	131 934	131 934	131 934
VAT		198 651	256 591	313 988	–	–	–	–	248 195	450 639	669 538
Other current assets		108	1 089	330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		707 635	722 575	663 108	435 010	589 264	589 264	589 264	1 048 713	1 309 491	1 586 217
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		15 584	15 884	15 438	16 345	16 345	16 345	16 345	15 438	15 438	15 438
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 599 561	1 704 590	1 823 401	2 747 461	2 715 821	2 715 821	2 715 821	1 585 563	1 735 075	1 855 252
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		2 160	2 160	2 160	–	–	–	–	2 160	2 160	2 160
Intangible assets		1 890	2 156	1 610	(368)	7 198	7 198	7 198	1 328	1 589	1 863
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1 619 195	1 724 790	1 842 609	2 763 438	2 739 363	2 739 363	2 739 363	1 604 489	1 754 262	1 874 713
TOTAL ASSETS		2 326 830	2 447 365	2 505 717	3 198 448	3 328 627	3 328 627	3 328 627	2 653 203	3 063 753	3 460 930
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		3 568	736	736	–	–	–	–	322	322	322
Consumer deposits		16 029	15 958	15 621	10 458	10 458	10 458	10 458	15 775	15 775	15 775
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	162 931	221 054	283 835	97 611	131 956	131 956	131 956	194 076	221 089	233 007
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	0	0	3 500	29 678	29 678	29 678	29 678	0	(0)	(0)
Provision		81 327	38 500	4 884	26 893	26 893	26 893	26 893	10 390	10 390	10 390
VAT		213 775	274 561	311 109	–	–	–	–	176 346	304 230	449 221
Other current liabilities		15 983	2 908	(12 465)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		493 614	553 718	607 221	164 640	198 985	198 985	198 985	396 909	551 805	708 714
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	(1 825)	322	(414)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	(21 793)	15 863	688	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	132 624	132 624	132 624
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		83 395	99 589	112 779	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		59 777	115 774	113 053	121 789	121 789	121 789	121 789	132 624	132 624	132 624
TOTAL LIABILITIES		553 391	669 491	720 274	286 429	320 774	320 774	320 774	529 533	684 429	841 339
NET ASSETS		1 773 439	1 777 874	1 785 443	2 912 019	3 007 853	3 007 853	3 007 853	2 123 670	2 379 324	2 619 591
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 773 439	1 777 878	1 784 149	2 912 019	3 007 853	3 007 853	3 007 853	2 123 670	2 379 324	2 619 591
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 773 439	1 777 878	1 784 149	2 912 019	3 007 853	3 007 853	3 007 853	2 123 670	2 379 324	2 619 591

References

- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
- 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

0 (4) 1 294 0 0 0 0 - - -

LIM344 Makhado - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		191 508	210 782	168 113	90 449	90 449	90 449	90 449	100 209	104 818	109 640
Service charges		341 049	359 031	357 396	698 761	617 851	617 851	617 851	424 397	481 493	541 466
Other revenue		207 620	40 548	59 908	135 540	135 540	135 540	135 540	120 338	120 700	127 968
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	478 532	432 496	455 347	493 825	515 161	515 161	515 161	520 303	519 685	504 154
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	98 216	84 058	122 717	115 757	108 015	108 015	108 015	117 996	119 710	130 528
Interest		(1)	–	–	9 536	7 229	7 229	7 229	7 583	7 932	8 297
Dividends		–	495	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(447 074)	(1 013 457)	(1 099 540)	(1 032 273)	(1 032 273)	(1 032 273)	(1 032 273)	(933 682)	(1 003 327)	(1 082 380)
Interest		–	(4)	–	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		869 850	113 949	63 941	511 494	441 871	441 871	441 871	357 044	350 910	339 573
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(159 261)	(217 475)	(233 271)	(503 877)	(484 502)	(484 502)	(484 502)	(319 920)	(319 576)	(310 747)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(159 261)	(217 475)	(233 271)	(503 877)	(484 502)	(484 502)	(484 502)	(319 920)	(319 576)	(310 747)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		710 589	(103 526)	(169 330)	7 617	(42 631)	(42 631)	(42 631)	37 124	31 334	28 826
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	205 786	201 323	150 567	146 596	146 596	146 596	33 460	70 584	101 919
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	710 589	102 261	31 993	158 184	103 965	103 965	103 965	70 584	101 919	130 745



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	710 589	102 261	31 993	158 184	103 965	103 965	103 965	70 584	101 919	130 745
Other current investments > 90 days		(504 802)	99 063	114 602	240 763	239 963	239 963	239 963	0	(0)	(0)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>205 786</b>	<b>201 324</b>	<b>146 595</b>	<b>398 947</b>	<b>343 928</b>	<b>343 928</b>	<b>343 928</b>	<b>70 584</b>	<b>101 919</b>	<b>130 745</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		0	0	3 500	29 678	29 678	29 678	29 678	0	(0)	(0)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(13 105)	17 970	(2 879)	–	–	–	–	(71 849)	(146 409)	(220 317)
Other working capital requirements	3	(100 617)	64 029	191 723	173 694	(16 863)	(16 863)	(16 863)	(379 435)	(386 011)	(393 339)
Other provisions		97 310	41 408	(7 581)	26 893	26 893	26 893	26 893	10 390	10 390	10 390
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(16 411)</b>	<b>123 408</b>	<b>184 764</b>	<b>230 265</b>	<b>39 708</b>	<b>39 708</b>	<b>39 708</b>	<b>(440 894)</b>	<b>(522 030)</b>	<b>(603 267)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>222 198</b>	<b>77 916</b>	<b>(38 169)</b>	<b>168 682</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>511 479</b>	<b>623 949</b>	<b>734 012</b>
<b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>222 198</b>	<b>77 916</b>	<b>(38 169)</b>	<b>168 682</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>304 220</b>	<b>511 479</b>	<b>623 949</b>	<b>734 012</b>

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	263 548	157 025	92 112	(76 083)	148 819	148 819	148 819	573 511	607 100	626 346
Creditors due	162 931	221 054	283 835	97 611	131 956	131 956	131 956	194 076	221 089	233 007
Total	100 617	(64 029)	(191 723)	(173 694)	16 863	16 863	16 863	379 435	386 011	393 339

Balance outstanding - debtors	175 561	134 933	82 114	(69 668)	151 135	151 135	151 135	598 000	625 000	654 000
Estimate of debtors collection rate	150.1%	116.4%	112.2%	109.2%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	95.9%	97.1%	95.8%

[illegible]

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

LIM344 Makhado - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	123 281	152 821	257 504	236 294	235 441	235 441	184 274	157 930	163 618
Roads Infrastructure		35 503	49 917	101 433	71 931	30 140	30 140	54 638	48 500	54 500
Storm water Infrastructure		—	5 611	6 141	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	2 500
Electrical Infrastructure		33 454	34 073	62 494	38 780	68 039	68 039	78 992	56 524	44 700
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	701	—	200	200	200	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		399	—	14 441	—	4 628	4 628	1 000	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		69 357	90 301	184 509	112 411	104 507	104 507	135 630	107 024	102 700
Community Facilities		12 240	8 567	23 118	34 114	15 250	15 250	13 123	4 000	6 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	27 962	27 415	56 887	55 389	55 389	16 600	4 000	23 050
<b>Community Assets</b>		12 240	36 529	50 533	91 002	70 639	70 639	29 723	8 000	29 050
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		4 310	2 757	1 879	6 400	12 496	12 496	2 060	19 608	18 883
Housing		—	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		4 310	2 818	1 879	6 400	12 496	12 496	2 060	19 608	18 883
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		4 147	—	35	—	6 096	6 096	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		4 147	—	35	—	6 096	6 096	—	—	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 075	3 162	2 710	13 502	14 344	14 344	2 775	2 200	1 000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 153	4 690	3 089	5 269	4 611	4 611	3 650	8 320	2 300
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 225	3 308	6 310	6 710	20 848	20 848	4 726	10 778	8 685
<b>Transport Assets</b>		26 774	10 977	8 437	1 000	1 900	1 900	5 710	2 000	1 000
<b>Land</b>		—	1 038	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living Resources</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	—	53 660	36 070	58 000	54 725	54 725	2 800	15 500	—
Roads Infrastructure		—	31 088	21 625	51 000	36 022	36 022	2 000	15 500	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	627	1 190	—	14 118	14 118	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		—	31 715	22 815	51 000	50 139	50 139	2 000	15 500	—
Community Facilities		—	3 651	1 215	7 000	1 436	1 436	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	580	90	—	2 000	2 000	—	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		—	4 231	1 305	7 000	3 436	3 436	—	—	—
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	16 558	11 950	—	750	750	800	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		—	16 558	11 950	—	750	750	800	—	—
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		—	1 156	—	—	400	400	—	—	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transport Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Land</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living Resources</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>29 607</b>	<b>95 605</b>	<b>(1 209)</b>	<b>209 582</b>	<b>194 336</b>	<b>194 336</b>	<b>132 845</b>	<b>146 146</b>	<b>147 128</b>
Roads Infrastructure		29 597	58 614	(16 222)	152 782	130 365	130 365	115 315	131 209	141 102
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	23 294	9 592	51 650	55 675	55 675	15 030	5 837	6 026
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>29 597</b>	<b>81 907</b>	<b>(6 630)</b>	<b>204 432</b>	<b>186 041</b>	<b>186 041</b>	<b>130 345</b>	<b>137 046</b>	<b>147 128</b>
Community Facilities		180	12 502	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	458	-	-	2 200	2 200	1 500	2 000	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>180</b>	<b>12 960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		(170)	737	5 421	5 150	2 070	2 070	-	6 100	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>(170)</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>5 421</b>	<b>5 150</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 100</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 525</b>	<b>2 525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>152 889</b>	<b>302 086</b>	<b>292 364</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>319 920</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>
Roads Infrastructure		65 101	139 619	106 836	275 714	196 527	196 527	171 954	195 209	195 602
Storm water Infrastructure		-	5 611	6 141	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	2 500
Electrical Infrastructure		33 454	57 366	72 086	90 430	123 715	123 715	94 022	62 361	50 726
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	701	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		399	627	15 631	-	18 745	18 745	1 000	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>98 954</b>	<b>203 923</b>	<b>200 694</b>	<b>367 844</b>	<b>340 687</b>	<b>340 687</b>	<b>267 976</b>	<b>259 570</b>	<b>249 828</b>
Community Facilities		12 420	24 720	24 333	41 114	18 186	18 186	14 123	5 000	6 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	29 000	27 505	56 887	59 589	59 589	18 100	6 000	23 050
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>12 420</b>	<b>53 720</b>	<b>51 838</b>	<b>98 002</b>	<b>77 775</b>	<b>77 775</b>	<b>32 223</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>29 050</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		4 140	20 052	19 250	11 550	15 316	15 316	2 860	25 708	18 883
Housing		-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>4 140</b>	<b>20 113</b>	<b>19 250</b>	<b>11 550</b>	<b>15 316</b>	<b>15 316</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>25 708</b>	<b>18 883</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4 147	-	35	-	8 621	8 621	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>4 147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 621</b>	<b>8 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		2 075	4 317	2 710	13 502	14 744	14 744	2 775	2 200	1 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 153	4 690	3 089	5 269	4 611	4 611	3 650	8 320	2 300
Machinery and Equipment		2 225	3 308	6 310	6 710	20 848	20 848	4 726	10 778	8 685
Transport Assets		26 774	10 977	8 437	1 000	1 900	1 900	5 710	2 000	1 000
Land		-	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>152 889</b>	<b>302 086</b>	<b>292 364</b>	<b>503 877</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>484 502</b>	<b>319 920</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>1 499 467</b>	<b>1 551 472</b>	<b>1 649 323</b>	<b>2 757 938</b>	<b>2 739 047</b>	<b>2 739 047</b>	<b>1 449 342</b>	<b>1 553 950</b>	<b>1 592 084</b>
Roads Infrastructure		638 002	653 228	713 967	275 714	195 327	195 327	61 574	287 020	550 771
Storm water Infrastructure		—	324	4 647	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		416 666	398 231	411 904	2 431 907	2 470 676	2 470 676	17 248	52 891	92 197
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	701	701	200	200	200	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 919	17 302	16 479	(2 982)	15 763	15 763	(4 702)	(9 620)	(14 765)
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	800	800	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 072 587</b>	<b>1 069 786</b>	<b>1 147 697</b>	<b>2 704 839</b>	<b>2 682 766</b>	<b>2 682 766</b>	<b>74 120</b>	<b>330 290</b>	<b>628 203</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		61 478	109 532	126 782	99 274	65 267	65 267	15 832	39 976	80 982
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		2 160	2 160	2 160	—	—	—	2 160	2 160	2 160
<b>Investment properties</b>		15 584	15 884	15 438	16 345	16 345	16 345	15 438	15 438	15 438
<b>Other Assets</b>		26 763	32 351	36 538	(61 355)	(43 409)	(43 409)	(65 790)	(125 844)	(182 342)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1 890	2 156	1 610	(368)	7 198	7 198	1 328	1 589	1 863
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		5 973	7 479	7 806	11 502	12 345	12 345	652	4 458	7 962
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 380	4 720	3 681	2 846	3 093	3 093	1 424 425	1 312 826	1 078 845
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		23 348	30 437	30 299	(1 751)	12 936	12 936	(4 080)	2 379	6 053
<b>Transport Assets</b>		51 465	43 764	44 110	(13 393)	(17 493)	(17 493)	(14 743)	(29 322)	(47 080)
<b>Land</b>		233 840	233 202	233 202	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living Resources</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>1 499 467</b>	<b>1 551 472</b>	<b>1 649 323</b>	<b>2 757 938</b>	<b>2 739 047</b>	<b>2 739 047</b>	<b>1 449 342</b>	<b>1 553 950</b>	<b>1 592 084</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>144 890</b>	<b>174 719</b>	<b>172 974</b>	<b>185 808</b>	<b>195 458</b>	<b>195 458</b>	<b>187 622</b>	<b>196 311</b>	<b>205 341</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	126 160	136 058	140 293	147 420	152 420	152 420	159 889	167 244	174 937
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>18 730</b>	<b>38 661</b>	<b>32 681</b>	<b>38 388</b>	<b>43 038</b>	<b>43 038</b>	<b>27 734</b>	<b>29 067</b>	<b>30 405</b>
Roads Infrastructure		2 148	7 875	206	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		9 653	20 745	5 909	7 606	7 786	7 786	7 852	8 237	8 616
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 483	4 376	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>14 284</b>	<b>32 996</b>	<b>6 115</b>	<b>7 606</b>	<b>7 786</b>	<b>7 786</b>	<b>7 852</b>	<b>8 237</b>	<b>8 616</b>
Community Facilities		196	108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>196</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		714	1 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>714</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	<b>141</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>242</b>
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>3 392</b>	<b>4 011</b>	<b>26 424</b>	<b>30 572</b>	<b>35 042</b>	<b>35 042</b>	<b>19 660</b>	<b>20 598</b>	<b>21 546</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>144</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Land</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living Resources</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>144 890</b>	<b>174 719</b>	<b>172 974</b>	<b>185 808</b>	<b>195 458</b>	<b>195 458</b>	<b>187 622</b>	<b>196 311</b>	<b>205 341</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		19.4%	49.4%	11.9%	53.1%	51.4%	51.4%	42.4%	50.6%	47.3%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		23.5%	109.7%	24.8%	181.5%	163.4%	163.4%	84.8%	96.7%	84.1%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.3%	2.5%	2.0%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.2%	12.1%	4.1%	11.1%	10.7%	10.7%	11.3%	12.3%	11.2%

LIM344 Makhado - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	36	7	-	-	-	7 491	7 836	8 196
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		66 179	74 122	25 272	5 546	5 546	5 546	6 250	7 044	7 939
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		9	0	-	-	-	-	1 658	1 734	1 814
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	66 188	74 159	25 279	5 546	5 546	5 546	15 399	16 614	17 949

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		87 658	96 297	97 307	122 247	125 077	125 077	125 077	131 206	137 241	143 554
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		—	36	7	—	—	—	—	7 491	7 836	8 196
Net Property Rates		87 658	96 261	97 300	122 247	125 077	125 077	125 077	123 715	129 405	135 358
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		435 025	462 884	396 534	614 110	621 274	621 274	621 274	473 180	525 990	592 784
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		66 179	74 122	25 272	5 546	5 546	5 546	5 546	6 250	7 044	7 939
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Electricity		368 847	388 762	371 262	608 564	615 728	615 728	615 728	466 929	518 945	584 845
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		85	99	1					—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		85	99	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		12 890	13 629	14 308	15 004	16 204	16 204	16 204	16 998	17 780	18 598
Total landfill revenue				94					—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		9	0	—	—	—	—	—	1 658	1 734	1 814
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Management		12 881	13 629	14 402	15 004	16 204	16 204	16 204	15 340	16 046	16 784
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	156 021	165 778	193 460	189 518	191 963	191 963	191 963	162 534	171 311	180 562
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 300	35 327	39 811	46 580	46 912	46 912	46 912	46 445	48 953	51 597
Medical Aid Contributions		18 301	15 312	17 188	23 594	24 114	24 114	24 114	25 416	26 789	28 236
Overtime		28 581	27 300	34 173	33 759	36 409	36 409	36 409	33 376	35 178	37 077
Performance Bonus		13 027	13 802	14 777	32 108	29 945	29 945	29 945	29 563	31 159	32 842
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 271	13 671	15 969	18 332	20 342	20 342	20 342	21 441	22 598	23 819
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		431	362	398	494	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 345	4 580	4 827
Other benefits and allowances		2 724	4 047	3 591	3 662	3 970	3 970	3 970	4 185	4 411	4 649
Payments in lieu of leave		6 130	362	1 352	—	80	80	80	84	89	94
Long service awards		1 201	1 243	1 230	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	19 855	15 071	16 600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		2 286	1 512	1 076	1 439	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 717	1 810	1 908
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	5	297 128	293 786	339 625	349 488	359 488	359 488	359 488	329 105	346 877	365 609
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	297 128	293 786	339 625	349 488	359 488	359 488	359 488	329 105	346 877	365 609

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	125 481	134 781	139 689	145 285	150 285	150 285	150 285	157 649	164 900	172 486
Lease amortisation	679	1 277	604	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 240	2 343	2 451
Capital asset impairment	1 503	1 373	4 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>127 663</b>	<b>137 431</b>	<b>144 752</b>	<b>147 420</b>	<b>152 420</b>	<b>152 420</b>	<b>152 420</b>	<b>159 889</b>	<b>167 244</b>	<b>174 937</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	275 610	306 304	299 071	397 742	358 727	358 727	358 727	330 000	371 910	419 143
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>275 610</b>	<b>306 304</b>	<b>299 071</b>	<b>397 742</b>	<b>358 727</b>	<b>358 727</b>	<b>358 727</b>	<b>330 000</b>	<b>371 910</b>	<b>419 143</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Outsourced Services	37 496	40 640	42 458	70 249	78 298	78 298	78 298	49 961	52 260	54 664
Consultants and Professional Services	55 245	59 097	57 037	87 785	83 755	83 755	83 755	31 715	33 174	34 700
Contractors	19 473	67 988	62 625	78 719	114 963	114 963	114 963	73 479	76 859	80 395
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>112 214</b>	<b>167 725</b>	<b>162 120</b>	<b>236 753</b>	<b>277 016</b>	<b>277 016</b>	<b>277 016</b>	<b>155 156</b>	<b>162 293</b>	<b>169 758</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	3 951	4 930	1 420	2 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	2 209	2 311	2 417
Contributions to 'other' provisions	2 207	(7 105)	(11 926)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	–	–	6 499	–	6 633	6 633	6 633	–	–	–
Other Operational Costs	92 327	66 664	70 791	70 806	79 624	79 624	79 624	51 597	53 971	56 453
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>98 485</b>	<b>64 489</b>	<b>66 784</b>	<b>72 912</b>	<b>87 363</b>	<b>87 363</b>	<b>87 363</b>	<b>53 806</b>	<b>56 281</b>	<b>58 870</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	9 878	13 966	17 207	18 476	25 126	25 126	25 126	19 293	20 239	21 170
Contracted Services	8 512	24 536	15 027	19 549	17 549	17 549	17 549	8 059	8 430	8 818
Operational Costs	340	159	447	363	363	363	363	381	399	417
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>18 730</b>	<b>38 661</b>	<b>32 681</b>	<b>38 388</b>	<b>43 038</b>	<b>43 038</b>	<b>43 038</b>	<b>27 734</b>	<b>29 067</b>	<b>30 405</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	17 601	29 837	50 503	36 688	48 218	48 218	48 218	29 415	30 854	32 274
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>17 601</b>	<b>29 837</b>	<b>50 503</b>	<b>36 688</b>	<b>48 218</b>	<b>48 218</b>	<b>48 218</b>	<b>29 415</b>	<b>30 854</b>	<b>32 274</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 4 - WATER	Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C	Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 12 - HOUSING	Vote 13 - OTHER	Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	1 543	453 184	6 086	6 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 929
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	15 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 340
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	163	-	-	19	527	962
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	47 534	47 627
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 583	7 583
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	-	-	-	348
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	23 766	-	-	-	-	-	3 305	25 667	-	-	-	-	4 234	56 972
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 715	123 715
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	4 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	4 786
Licences or permits		-	-	3 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 779
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		515 843	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	520 303
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		515 879	17 900	32 329	-	1 543	453 184	6 086	6 117	3 305	25 885	165	348	-	112	185 492	1 248 345
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		29 753	36 758	40 162	-	22 663	7 934	-	10 333	68 994	18 913	13 084	9 657	3 909	1 643	63 216	327 019
Remuneration of councillors		33 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 568
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	330 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330 000
Inventory consumed		3 357	702	655	-	4 413	6 682	2 667	916	140	49	324	958	6 869	415	1 267	29 415
Debt impairment		77 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 287
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	303	-	-	-	158 976	159 889
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 731	20 731
Contracted services		66 544	12 166	-	-	7 489	1 531	319	-	5 285	13 513	978	27 691	1 388	554	17 698	155 156
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		19 413	633	2 119	640	1 054	571	-	7	8 162	5 533	1 786	638	1 572	424	11 238	53 788
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		229 921	50 260	42 936	640	35 619	346 718	2 986	11 255	82 582	38 617	16 475	38 944	13 738	3 036	273 125	1 186 853
Surplus/(Deficit)		285 958	(32 360)	(10 607)	(640)	(34 076)	106 466	3 100	(5 138)	(79 277)	(12 732)	(16 310)	(38 596)	(13 738)	(2 924)	(87 633)	61 492
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		105 490	-	-	-	-	12 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 996
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		391 448	(32 360)	(10 607)	(640)	(34 076)	118 972	3 100	(5 138)	(79 277)	(12 732)	(16 310)	(38 596)	(13 738)	(2 924)	(87 633)	179 488



LM24 Mahato - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	202021	202122	202223	Current Year 202324				202425 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 202425	Budget Year +1 202526	Budget Year +2 202627
<b>in Rands</b>										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>										
Electricity	122 838	144 958	182 868	(122 094)	(122 065)	(122 065)	(122 065)	282 637	250 595	247 123
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste	34 621	41 635	49 038	130 300	200 100	200 100	200 100	1 841	3 134	4 808
Waste Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	89 723	59 976	58 387	(82 232)	(82 746)	(82 746)	(82 746)	366 412	550 401	517 786
<b>Debtors: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>	<b>227 181</b>	<b>246 570</b>	<b>290 293</b>	<b>(83 896)</b>	<b>146 481</b>	<b>146 481</b>	<b>146 481</b>	<b>650 890</b>	<b>750 531</b>	<b>679 716</b>
Less: Impairment for debt	(204 476)	(248 585)	(214 686)	(83 477)	(23 673)	(23 673)	(23 673)	(17 267)	(156 130)	(246 461)
Impairment for Electricity	–	(146 295)	(200 326)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Water	–	(79 086)	(79 086)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste	–	(14 670)	(14 670)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	(83 677)	(73 673)	(73 673)	(73 673)	(17 267)	(156 130)	(246 461)
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>	<b>2 788</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>(83 791)</b>	<b>(47 463)</b>	<b>70 804</b>	<b>70 804</b>	<b>70 804</b>	<b>375 953</b>	<b>606 901</b>	<b>637 424</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>										
Property rates	171 572	228 078	245 437	(46 625)	(43 796)	(43 796)	(43 796)	24 745	25 407	26 958
Less: Impairment of Property rates	–	(80 778)	(80 778)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Property rates</b>	<b>171 572</b>	<b>127 899</b>	<b>144 659</b>	<b>(46 625)</b>	<b>(43 796)</b>	<b>(43 796)</b>	<b>(43 796)</b>	<b>24 745</b>	<b>25 407</b>	<b>26 958</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	7 861	10 706	13 903	124 628	124 128	124 128	124 128	1446	6 451	10 601
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(26 610)	(8 467)	(12 718)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>7 861</b>	<b>1 939</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>124 628</b>	<b>124 128</b>	<b>124 128</b>	<b>124 128</b>	<b>1446</b>	<b>6 451</b>	<b>10 601</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	<b>15 833</b>	<b>129 747</b>	<b>146 845</b>	<b>77 994</b>	<b>80 332</b>	<b>80 332</b>	<b>80 332</b>	<b>26 191</b>	<b>16 189</b>	<b>26 979</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>DEBTS</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchase	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Water Losses</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refracture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage in Transmission and Distribution Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage in Service Connections up to the point of final Customer Meter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Agricultural</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Consumables</b>										
<b>Standard Rate</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	48 214	28 288	73 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	19 313	34 168	38 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income	(143)	(3 896)	(13 681)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	421	688	(88)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate</b>	<b>67 615</b>	<b>57 269</b>	<b>88 134</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zero Rated</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	(23 902)	(11)	(11 446)	–	–	–	–	–	(32 803)	(86 705)
Acquisitions	62	12	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	3 960	3 201
Income	(27 488)	(25 133)	(1 002)	(36 688)	(68 218)	(68 218)	(68 218)	(24 416)	(32 216)	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>	<b>(41 345)</b>	<b>(25 133)</b>	<b>(11 376)</b>	<b>(36 688)</b>	<b>(68 218)</b>	<b>(68 218)</b>	<b>(68 218)</b>	<b>(26 471)</b>	<b>(60 964)</b>	<b>(86 705)</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 934	164 634	188 633
Acquisitions	–	860	5 792	–	–	–	–	26 497	27 794	29 073
Income	(3)	(883)	(3 796)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>158 421</b>	<b>192 328</b>	<b>217 706</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Housing Stock</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Housing Stock</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Land</b>										
<b>Opening Balance</b>	101 314	101 344	96 970	142 478	142 478	142 478	142 478	–	–	–
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales	(70)	(1 266)	(1 170)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	(3 425)	(50)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer of floor parked areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Land</b>	<b>101 244</b>	<b>99 078</b>	<b>95 730</b>	<b>142 478</b>	<b>142 478</b>	<b>142 478</b>	<b>142 478</b>	–	–	–
<b>Closing balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>	<b>101 326</b>	<b>128 357</b>	<b>128 881</b>	<b>160 736</b>	<b>160 261</b>	<b>160 261</b>	<b>160 261</b>	<b>131 934</b>	<b>131 804</b>	<b>131 633</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>										
PPE (excludes land, finance leases)	2 163 317	3 168 229	3 373 120	2 882 740	2 886 100	2 886 100	2 886 100	1 743 212	2 057 624	2 382 287
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(135 763)	(1 453 646)	(1 549 720)	(143 289)	(182 285)	(182 285)	(182 285)	(151 643)	(322 549)	(458 078)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>2 027 554</b>	<b>1 714 583</b>	<b>1 823 400</b>	<b>2 739 451</b>	<b>2 703 815</b>	<b>2 703 815</b>	<b>2 703 815</b>	<b>1 591 569</b>	<b>1 735 075</b>	<b>1 924 209</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>										
Bank loans (after bank loan interest)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long term liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>	<b>3 588</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>736</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	162 831	221 064	283 835	97 611	131 068	131 068	131 068	154 016	221 589	235 007
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors	0	0	3 500	29 678	29 678	29 678	29 678	0	(5)	(5)
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions: Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>	<b>162 831</b>	<b>221 064</b>	<b>287 335</b>	<b>97 611</b>	<b>160 746</b>	<b>160 746</b>	<b>160 746</b>	<b>154 016</b>	<b>221 584</b>	<b>235 002</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	–	352	(454)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>	<b>(1 825)</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>(454)</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables</b>										
Banking Bulk Purchase	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prepaids and Accruals - General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Bulk Purchase	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief	–	–	–	–	–					

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	2							

References  
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												

**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
*check capital balance*

(152 889) (302 086) (292 364) (503 627) (484 252) (484 252) (319 670) (319 576) (310 747)

[illegible]












**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%	0.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.3	1.1	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.4	1.3	1.1	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.1	1.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.3	1.1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	139.1%	141.2%	136.0%	126.4%	111.9%	111.9%	111.9%	108.6%	109.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		139.1%	141.2%	136.0%	126.4%	111.9%	111.9%	111.9%	108.6%	109.4%	108.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	107.4%	141.0%	64.8%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	580.0%	313.2%	228.6%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	29.8%	29.1%	31.6%	25.0%	25.2%	25.2%	25.2%	26.4%	26.6%	26.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	32.4%	31.9%	34.2%	27.3%	27.5%	27.5%	25.4%	30.6%	30.8%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	1.9%	3.8%	3.0%	2.8%	3.0%	3.0%	1.9%	2.3%	2.3%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.1%	14.0%	13.8%	11.5%	12.1%	12.1%	12.1%	14.5%	14.5%	14.3%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	0.0%	0.0%	10878.1%	19309.4%	19713.6%	19713.6%	18792.7%	15738.0%	15736.6%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	130.4%	127.6%	155.2%	29.4%	27.6%	27.6%	27.6%	83.7%	112.2%	137.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	57 983	76 213	76 001	96 272	97 979	97 979	97 979	97 979	81 595	87 798	94 578
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	119 434	207 243	140 590	387 870	378 753	378 753	378 753	378 753	201 674	199 866	180 219
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 500												
R1 501 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R5 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13											
< R5 500 per household per month												
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
  2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
  3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
  4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
  5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
  6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
  7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
  8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
  9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
  10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
  11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
  12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
  13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26					
<b>Funding measures</b>																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18/1(b)	1	--	--	205 786	201 323	150 967	146 596	146 596	146 596	33 480	70 584	101 919				
Cash – investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18/1(b)	2	222 198	77 916	(38 169)	168 882	304 220	304 220	304 220	304 220	511 479	620 949	734 012				
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18/1(b)	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets R'000	18/1(c)	4	153 182	21 789	7 569	143 187	123 287	123 287	123 287	123 287	177 384	152 287	144 380				
Service charge rev% change - minus CPI% target exclusive	18/1(a)(2)	5	N/A	0.2%	(9.2%)	48.4%	(4.8%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	(20.0%)	3.6%	4.9%				
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18/1(a)(2)	6	70.9%	54.0%	48.8%	42.2%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	95.9%	97.1%	95.6%					
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/1(a)(2)	7	(14.2%)	15.4%	7.0%	11.2%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	12.8%	12.2%	11.5%					
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/1(c)-19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18/1(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations	18/1(a)	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Current consumer debtors % change - net(inter)	18/1(a)	11	N/A	(23.1%)	(35.1%)	(184.9%)	(316.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	265.7%	4.5%	4.6%					
Long term receivables % change - net(inter)	18/1(a)	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20/1)(v)	13	1.3%	2.5%	2.0%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	0.0%					
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20/1)(v)	14	0.0%	17.8%	12.3%	11.9%	11.3%	11.3%	0.0%	0.9%	4.9%	0.0%					
<b>References</b>																	
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2																	
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances																	
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments																	
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements																	
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																	
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue																	
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision																	
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing																	
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing																	
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget																	
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																	
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																	
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection																	
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection																	
<b>Supporting indicators</b>																	
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18/1(a)		0.0%	6.2%	(3.2%)	54.4%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.0%)	9.6%	10.9%					
% incr Property Tax	18/1(a)		0.0%	9.8%	1.1%	25.6%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	4.6%	4.6%					
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18/1(a)		0.0%	5.4%	(4.5%)	63.9%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(24.2%)	11.1%	12.7%					
% incr Service charges - Water	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18/1(a)		0.0%	16.5%	(66.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18/1(a)		0.0%	5.8%	5.7%	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.3%)	4.6%	4.6%					
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Total billable revenue	18/1(a)		489 471	498 750	745 815	757 009	757 009	757 009	757 009	605 984	664 367	736 987					
Service charges	18/1(a)		489 471	498 750	482 864	745 815	757 009	757 009	757 009	605 984	664 367	736 987					
Property rates	18/1(a)		87 658	96 261	97 300	122 247	125 077	125 077	125 077	123 715	129 405	135 358					
Service charges - electricity revenue	18/1(a)		368 947	388 762	371 262	608 954	615 728	615 728	615 728	466 529	518 945	584 645					
Service charges - water revenue	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18/1(a)		85	99	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Service charges - refuse removal	18/1(a)		12 881	13 629	14 402	15 004	16 204	16 204	16 204	15 340	16 046	16 784					
Agency services	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18/1(a)		119 434	207 243	140 590	388 120	379 003	379 003	379 003	201 924	199 866	180 219					
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18/1(a)		740 177	610 361	585 416	924 740	843 840	843 840	843 840	644 944	707 010	779 075					
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18/1(a)		1 044 444	1 129 776	1 198 952	1 968 260	1 977 568	1 977 568	1 977 568	672 483	727 856	813 472					
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A		--	(40 628)	(52 819)	(151 782)	220 803	--	--	446 865	27 000	29 000					
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18/1(a)		580 876	566 941	573 815	609 982	623 176	623 176	623 176	638 299	636 395	634 682					
Capital expenditure - total	20/1)(v)		152 889	302 086	292 364	503 877	484 502	484 502	484 502	319 520	319 576	310 747					
Capital expenditure - renewal	20/1)(v)		--	53 660	36 070	58 000	54 725	54 725	--	2 800	15 500	--					
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>																	
Growth guideline maximum	18/1(a)		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%					
CPI guideline	18/1(a)		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%					
DuRA operating grants total MFY	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
DuRA capital grants total MFY	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Provincial operating grants	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
District Municipality grants	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Average annual collection rate (arrear inclusive)	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
<b>DuRA operating</b>																	
List operating grants	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
<b>DuRA capital</b>																	
List capital grants	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
<b>Total</b>																	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A		--	(40 628)	(52 819)	(151 782)	220 803	--	--	446 865	27 000	29 000					
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>																	
Total Operating Expenditure	18/1(a)		996 387	1 008 000	1 075 893	1 395 877	1 425 094	1 425 094	1 425 094	1 248 345	1 305 655	1 378 413					
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	18/1(a)		951 908	1 115 480	1 191 041	1 368 446	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 188 957	1 273 098	1 364 560					
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)	18/1(a)		44 479	(107 480)	(115 148)	27 430	15 272	15 272	15 272	59 388	32 557	13 852					
<b>Revenue</b>																	
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	18/1(a)		--	1.2%	6.7%	29.7%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.4%)	4.6%	5.6%					
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	18/1(a)		--	9.8%	1.1%	25.6%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	4.6%	4.6%					
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	18/1(a)		--	5.4%	(4.5%)	63.9%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(24.2%)	11.1%	12.7%					
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	18/1(a)		--	6.2%	(3.2%)	54.4%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.0%)	9.6%	10.9%					
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	18/1(a)		0.0%	17.2%	6.8%	14.9%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.7%)	7.1%	7.2%					
% Increase in Employee Costs	18/1(a)		0.0%	(1.1%)	15.6%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.5%)	5.4%	5.4%					
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	18/1(a)		0.0%	11.1%	(2.4%)	33.0%	(9.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	12.7%	12.7%					
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	18/1(a)		0	16486.195	23687.266	69837.084	89334.676	8994607.08	87357.5573	62064.6157	66234.6489	69600.3677					
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)	18/1(a)		0	0	376113.5735	41387.2256	42666.6256	0	43066.6256	447573.6	46801.6	486997.12					
R&M % of PPE	18/1(a)		1.3%	2.5%	2.0%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%					
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	18/1(a)		3.2%	12.1%	4.1%	11.1%	10.7%	10.7%	11.3%	11.3%	12.3%	11.2%					
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	18/1(a)		(14.2%)	15.4%	7.0%	11.2%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	12.8%	12.2%	11.5%					
<b>Capital Revenue</b>																	
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Borrowing (R'000)	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	18/1(a)		152 889	302 086	292 364	503 877	484 502	484 502	484 502	319 520	319 576	310 747					
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	18/1(a)		(22.6%)	(41.4%)	(146.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)					
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	18/1(a)		37.5%	413.8%	155.2%	129.8%	127.8%	127.8%	127.8%	158.4%	159.8%	172.4%					
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>																	
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Asset Renewal	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
<b>Cash</b>																	
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	18/1(a)		70.9%	54.0%	48.8%	42.2%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	95.9%	97.1%	95.6%					
Cash Coverage Ratio	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
<b>Borrowings</b>																	
Most recent Credit Rating	18/1(a)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	--	--					
Capital Charges to Operating	18/1(a)		0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%					
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
<b>Reserves</b>																	
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments	18/1(a)		222 198	77 916	(38 169)	168 882	304 220	304 220	304 220	511 479	623 949	734 012					
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers)	18/1(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%					
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>																	
Total Operating Revenue	18/1(a)		996 387	1 008 000	1 075 893	1 395 877	1 425 094	1 425 094	1 425 094	1 248 345	1 305 655	1 378 413					
Total Operating Expenditure	18/1(a)		951 908	1 115 480	1 191 041	1 368 446	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 409 822	1 188 957	1 273 098	1 364 560					
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	18/1(a)		44 479	(107 480)	(115 148)	27 430	15 272	15 272	15 272	59 388	32 557	13 852					
Surplus/(Deficit) Consolidated Reserves and Cash Backing	18/1(a)		222 198	77 916	(38 169)	168 882	304 220	304 220	304 220	511 479	623 949	734 012					
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	18/1(a)		15	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0					



LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		81631	81631	81631	81631	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	87658000	90852000	95852000	125077000	131205773	137241239	143554336
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		6470000	7689000	8415000	10179000	10179000	10179000	10624000	11303000	11846000
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>6 470</b>	<b>7 689</b>	<b>8 415</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>10 624</b>	<b>11 303</b>	<b>11 846</b>

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		470	2 397	19	138	-	-	-	219	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		769	2 304	425	2 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		3	94	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		3	94	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	769	2 304	425	2 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			11 700.00	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			11 712.00	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			11 708.00	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>	2								
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>									
<b><i>Domestic</i></b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff ( <i>c/kl</i> )			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 ( <i>c/kl</i> )		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 ( <i>c/kl</i> )		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 ( <i>c/kl</i> )		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							



LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.00%	0.05	0.05	0.05
Electricity: Basic levy		0.02	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	85.70%	0.13	0.13	0.13
Electricity: Consumption		0.02	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	85.70%	0.13	0.13	0.13
Water: Basic levy		0.06	0.06	0.06	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		0.06	0.06	0.06	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		0.06	0.06	0.06	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.00%	0.05	0.05	0.05
Other		0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.00%	0.05	0.05	0.05
sub-total		0.40	0.40	0.47	0.29	0.29	0.32	41.4%	0.41	0.41	0.41
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		0.40	0.40	0.47	0.29	0.29	0.32	41.4%	0.41	0.41	0.41
% increase/-decrease		-	-	17.5%	(38.3%)	-	10.3%	42.8%	28.1%	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

2024/05/30 20:17:16

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		473 076	431 877	454 598	492 668	514 168	504 661	517 743	519 685	504 154
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 270	2 280	3 259	–	–	2 768	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	11 955	11 955	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	26 000	3 500	–	21 500	18 000	6 006	6 006	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 700	1 850	1 950	2 050	2 050	1 950	1 900	2 000	2 100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	(3 280)	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		469 106	401 747	445 889	478 663	481 943	481 943	509 837	511 679	502 054

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		554 326	495 093	553 695	490 893	512 393	595 088	517 743	519 685	504 154
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 270	2 280	3 259	–	–	2 361	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	26 000	–	–	21 500	5 810	6 006	6 006	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 700	1 850	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 581	1 900	2 000	2 100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		81 250	63 216	102 597	10 280	7 000	103 394	–	–	–
Equitable Share		469 106	401 747	445 889	478 663	481 943	481 943	509 837	511 679	502 054
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		79 995	161 245	224 461	–	–	323 558	–	(0)	0
Current year receipts		473 076	431 877	454 598	492 668	514 168	504 661	517 743	519 685	504 154
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		554 326	495 093	553 695	490 893	512 393	595 088	517 743	519 685	504 154
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 255)	98 029	125 364	1 775	1 775	233 131	0	(0)	0
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	7 135	7 135	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	7 135	7 135	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		554 326	495 093	553 695	490 893	512 393	595 088	517 743	519 685	504 154
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(1 255)	98 029	125 364	8 910	8 910	233 131	0	(0)	0
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(89 579)	(161 245)	(224 461)	–	–	(327 058)	–	0	0
Current year receipts		98 216	125 064	122 717	136 525	128 783	115 015	117 996	119 710	130 528
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26 549	61 848	20 120	115 757	108 015	5 951	117 996	119 710	130 528
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(17 912)	(98 029)	(121 864)	20 768	20 768	(217 995)	(0)	(0)	0
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(904)	(0)	(0)	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 808)	(0)	(0)	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		27 453	61 848	20 120	115 757	108 015	5 951	117 996	119 710	130 528
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(19 720)	(98 029)	(121 864)	20 768	20 768	(217 995)	(0)	(0)	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		581 779	556 941	573 815	606 650	620 408	601 040	635 739	639 395	634 682
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(20 975)	0	3 500	29 678	29 678	15 136	0	(0)	0

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'



**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 207	1 212	1 243	821	5 962	5 962	23 859	24 956	26 104
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		18 446	20 314	20 293	21 849	16 954	16 954	180	189	197
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		6 505	6 544	6 672	8 334	9 084	9 084	9 529	9 967	10 426
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>26 158</b>	<b>28 071</b>	<b>28 209</b>	<b>31 004</b>	<b>32 000</b>	<b>32 000</b>	<b>33 568</b>	<b>35 112</b>	<b>36 727</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		7.3%	0.5%	9.9%	3.2%	-	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	3 158	2 029	3 879	3 879	4 089	4 309	4 542
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	570	227	562	562	592	624	658
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	220	76	276	276	291	307	323
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		156	-	47	-	200	200	211	222	234
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	1	1 121	1 982	2 192	2 192	2 310	2 435	2 566
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	133	18	226	226	238	251	265
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	80	80	84	89	94
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	126	29	89	89	94	99	105
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>156</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 375</b>	<b>4 362</b>	<b>7 504</b>	<b>7 504</b>	<b>7 909</b>	<b>8 336</b>	<b>8 787</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(99.5%)	662 248.3%	(18.9%)	72.1%	-	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		156 021	165 778	190 302	187 489	188 084	188 084	158 445	167 001	176 019
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 300	35 327	39 241	46 353	46 350	46 350	45 853	48 329	50 939
Medical Aid Contributions		18 301	15 312	16 968	23 518	23 838	23 838	25 126	26 482	27 912
Overtime		28 581	27 300	34 173	33 759	36 409	36 409	33 376	35 178	37 077
Performance Bonus		12 871	13 802	14 730	32 108	29 745	29 745	29 352	30 937	32 607
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13 271	13 670	14 848	16 350	18 150	18 150	19 131	20 164	21 252
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	431	362	398	494	4 122	4 122	4 345	4 580	4 827
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 724	4 047	3 458	3 644	3 744	3 744	3 947	4 160	4 384
Payments in lieu of leave		6 130	362	1 352	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		1 201	1 243	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	19 855	15 071	16 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		2 286	1 512	950	1 410	1 540	1 540	1 623	1 711	1 803
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>296 972</b>	<b>293 785</b>	<b>334 250</b>	<b>345 126</b>	<b>351 984</b>	<b>351 984</b>	<b>321 196</b>	<b>338 541</b>	<b>356 822</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(1.1%)	13.8%	3.3%	2.0%	-	(8.7%)	5.4%	5.4%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>323 286</b>	<b>321 857</b>	<b>367 834</b>	<b>380 492</b>	<b>391 488</b>	<b>391 488</b>	<b>362 673</b>	<b>381 989</b>	<b>402 336</b>
			(0.4%)	14.3%	3.4%	2.9%	-	(7.4%)	5.3%	5.3%
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		323 286	321 857	367 834	380 492	391 488	391 488	362 673	381 989	402 336
<b>% increase</b>	4		(0.4%)	14.3%	3.4%	2.9%	-	(7.4%)	5.3%	5.3%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7	297 128	293 786	339 625	349 488	359 488	359 488	329 105	346 877	365 609

<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance Bonuses</b>	<b>In-kind benefits</b>	<b>Total Package</b>
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	####	-	44 400	-	-	705 529	44 400
Chief Whip		####	-	44 400	-	-	664 211	44 400
Executive Mayor		####	-	44 400	-	-	870 814	44 400
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		####	-	2 797 200	-	-	26 720 157	2 797 200
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	####	-	<b>2 930 400</b>	-	-		<b>2 930 400</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		####	227 750	297 854	215 443	-	1 775 773	2 516 820
Chief Finance Officer		####	184 555	344 367	176 105	-	1 492 337	2 197 364
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	####	412 305	642 221	391 548	-		4 714 184
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	####	412 305	3 572 621	391 548	-		7 644 584

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		75	75	75	75	75	–	75	75	75
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	6	6	–	6	6	6	6
Other Managers	7	32	29	–	18	18	–	18	18	18
Professionals		753	616	613	320	320	–	320	320	320
Finance		19	11	11	32	32	–	32	32	32
Spatial/town planning		12	9	9	12	12	–	12	12	12
Information Technology		72	42	42	72	72	–	72	72	72
Roads		93	75	75	93	93	–	93	93	93
Electricity		53	41	41	51	51	–	51	51	51
Water		55	60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		444	375	375	60	60	–	60	60	60
Refuse		3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		3	2	–	19	19	–	19	19	19
Finance		3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	19	19	–	19	19	19
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	66	66	–	66	66	66
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		94	94	–	94	94	–	94	94	94
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>963</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>598</b>
<b>% increase</b>					(37.9%)	(28.0%)	(99.1%)	–	1.0%	9 866.7%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	94	94	–	94	94	–	94	94	94
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		57 827	57 827	57 827	57 827	57 827	57 827	57 827	57 827	57 827	57 827	(55 671)	(55 671)	466 929	518 945	584 845
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 340	16 046	16 784
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	962	1 006	1 053
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	47 627	49 818	52 109
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	7 583	7 932	8 297
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	348	364	381
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	4 748	56 972	53 494	66 061
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	10 310	123 715	129 405	135 358
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4 786	5 006	5 236
Licences or permits		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 779	3 953	4 135
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	520 303	519 685	504 154
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>122 945</b>	<b>9 447</b>	<b>9 447</b>	<b>1 248 345</b>	<b>1 305 655</b>	<b>1 378 413</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	6 678	6 678	329 105	346 877	365 609
Remuneration of councillors		2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	33 568	35 112	36 727
Bulk purchases - electricity		34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	(7 850)	(7 850)	330 000	371 910	419 143
Inventory consumed		3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	(3 842)	(3 842)	29 415	30 854	32 274
Debt impairment		6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441	77 287	80 842	84 561
Depreciation and amortisation		13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	13 324	159 889	167 244	174 937
Interest		1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	20 731	21 684	22 682
Contracted services		22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	(33 472)	(33 472)	155 156	162 293	169 758
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		6 623	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 623	(6 214)	(6 214)	53 806	56 281	58 870
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>122 978</b>	<b>(20 411)</b>	<b>(20 411)</b>	<b>1 188 957</b>	<b>1 273 098</b>	<b>1 364 560</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>29 857</b>	<b>29 858</b>	<b>59 388</b>	<b>32 557</b>	<b>13 852</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		9 826	9 826	9 826	9 826	9 826	9 826	9 826	9 826	9 826	9 826	9 871	9 871	117 996	119 710	130 528
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>177 384</b>	<b>152 267</b>	<b>144 380</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>177 384</b>	<b>152 267</b>	<b>144 380</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>177 384</b>	<b>152 267</b>	<b>144 380</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>9 793</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>39 728</b>	<b>177 384</b>	<b>152 267</b>	<b>144 380</b>

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		51 773	51 773	51 773	51 773	51 773	51 773	51 773	51 773	51 773	51 773	51 818	51 818	621 369	628 469	622 621
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	17 900	16 046	16 784
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 694	32 329	33 816	40 371
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1 543	1 739	1 960
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		57 724	57 724	57 724	57 724	57 724	57 724	57 724	57 724	57 724	57 724	(55 774)	(55 774)	465 690	512 418	577 386
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	6 086	6 859	7 730
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	6 117	6 894	7 769
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3 305	3 457	3 616
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	25 885	20 977	27 047
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	165	172	180
Vote 12 - HOUSING		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	348	364	381
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	112	118	123
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	15 458	185 492	194 037	202 971
Total Revenue by Vote		132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	19 317	19 317	1 366 341	1 425 365	1 508 941
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		22 964	22 964	22 964	22 964	22 964	22 964	22 964	22 964	22 964	22 964	141	141	229 921	240 745	252 070
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	(4 906)	(4 906)	50 260	52 866	55 608
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	42 936	45 234	47 653
Vote 4 - WATER		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	640	670	700
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		4 968	4 968	4 968	4 968	4 968	4 968	4 968	4 968	4 968	4 968	(7 033)	(7 033)	35 619	37 452	39 366
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		36 174	36 174	36 174	36 174	36 174	36 174	36 174	36 174	36 174	36 174	(7 511)	(7 511)	346 718	389 480	437 588
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	116	116	2 986	3 131	3 275
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	(312)	(312)	11 255	11 858	12 491
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	(1 290)	(1 290)	82 582	86 933	91 514
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	(5 167)	(5 167)	38 617	40 545	42 569
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	549	549	16 475	17 338	18 246
Vote 12 - HOUSING		4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	(3 573)	(3 573)	38 944	40 816	42 775
Vote 13 - OTHER		2 427	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 427	(5 267)	(5 267)	13 738	14 422	15 119
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	22	22	3 036	3 190	3 351
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		25 310	25 310	25 310	25 310	25 310	25 310	25 310	25 310	25 310	25 310	10 015	10 015	273 125	286 199	299 897
Total Expenditure by Vote		122 802	122 802	122 802	122 802	122 802	122 802	122 802	122 802	122 802	122 802	(20 586)	(20 586)	1 186 853	1 270 880	1 362 223
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	39 903	39 903	179 488	154 485	146 718
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	9 968	39 903	39 903	179 488	154 485	146 718

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	58 249	698 983	709 537	709 022
Executive and council		42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	42 486	509 837	511 679	502 054
Finance and administration		15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	15 762	189 146	197 858	206 968
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	341	357	373
Community and social services		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	165	172	180
Sport and recreation		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	112	118	123
Public safety		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	64	67	70
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 178	14 178	169 681	171 515	187 916
Planning and development		2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	25 885	20 977	27 047
Road transport		11 976	11 976	11 976	11 976	11 976	11 976	11 976	11 976	11 976	11 976	12 021	12 021	143 797	150 539	160 869
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		60 361	60 361	60 361	60 361	60 361	60 361	60 361	60 361	60 361	60 361	(53 137)	(53 137)	497 336	543 956	611 629
Energy sources		58 869	58 869	58 869	58 869	58 869	58 869	58 869	58 869	58 869	58 869	(54 629)	(54 629)	479 435	527 909	594 845
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	17 900	16 046	16 784
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	132 771	19 317	19 317	1 366 341	1 425 365	1 508 941
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		56 966	56 966	56 966	56 966	56 966	56 966	56 966	56 966	56 966	56 966	(3 243)	(3 243)	563 179	590 380	618 864
Executive and council		16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	(3 127)	(3 127)	154 789	162 011	169 560
Finance and administration		40 862	40 862	40 862	40 862	40 862	40 862	40 862	40 862	40 862	40 862	(116)	(116)	408 390	428 370	449 304
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	699	699	21 045	22 137	23 283
Community and social services		580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	65	65	5 933	6 241	6 564
Sport and recreation		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	22	22	3 036	3 190	3 351
Public safety		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	538	538	8 689	9 142	9 618
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	74	74	3 387	3 564	3 751
Economic and environmental services		15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359	1 706	1 706	157 000	164 854	173 102
Planning and development		4 973	4 973	4 973	4 973	4 973	4 973	4 973	4 973	4 973	4 973	(5 089)	(5 089)	39 553	41 531	43 609
Road transport		10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	6 795	6 795	117 447	123 323	129 493
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		48 688	48 688	48 688	48 688	48 688	48 688	48 688	48 688	48 688	48 688	(19 572)	(19 572)	447 733	495 726	549 312
Energy sources		42 627	42 627	42 627	42 627	42 627	42 627	42 627	42 627	42 627	42 627	(14 719)	(14 719)	396 832	442 190	493 003
Water management		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	640	670	700
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	6 007	(4 906)	(4 906)	50 260	52 866	55 608
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		122 978	122 978	122 978	122 978	122 978	122 978	122 978	122 978	122 978	122 978	(20 411)	(20 411)	1 188 957	1 273 098	1 364 560
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	39 728	39 728	177 384	152 267	144 380
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	39 728	39 728	177 384	152 267	144 380



LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		18 290	18 290	18 290	18 290	18 290	18 290	18 290	18 290	18 290	18 290	10 879	10 879	204 658	180 196	171 298
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	(2 021)	(2 021)	2 250	4 255	5 000
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	(5 893)	(5 893)	10 490	42 700	53 875
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	(943)	(943)	11 805	4 800	4 000
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		10 106	10 106	10 106	10 106	10 106	10 106	10 106	10 106	10 106	10 106	(12 036)	(12 036)	76 992	54 524	43 700
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	(1 388)	(1 388)	2 350	2 200	1 000
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	(767)	(767)	1 800	3 820	5 300
Vote 12 - HOUSING		733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	(3 667)	(3 667)	-	8 343	16 613
Vote 13 - OTHER		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 100	4 850	1 500
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	(3 777)	(3 777)	3 500	13 888	8 460
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	(19 126)	(19 126)	319 670	319 576	310 747
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	35 792	(19 126)	(19 126)	319 670	319 576	310 747

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	(8 085)	(8 085)	15 031	29 063	29 710
Executive and council		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	667	667	8 231	4 632	3 636
Finance and administration		2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	(8 752)	(8 752)	6 800	24 431	26 073
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	(342)	(342)	6 900	8 670	6 800
Community and social services		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	(767)	(767)	1 800	3 820	5 300
Sport and recreation		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 100	4 850	1 500
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	4 322	4 322	206 941	218 264	221 537
Planning and development		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	—	—
Road transport		19 828	19 828	19 828	19 828	19 828	19 828	19 828	19 828	19 828	19 828	4 320	4 320	206 917	218 264	221 537
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		12 105	12 105	12 105	12 105	12 105	12 105	12 105	12 105	12 105	12 105	(15 000)	(15 000)	91 047	63 579	52 700
Energy sources		11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	(12 979)	(12 979)	88 797	59 324	47 700
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	(2 021)	(2 021)	2 250	4 255	5 000
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	(19 105)	(19 105)	319 920	319 576	310 747
Funded by:																
National Government		9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	10 927	10 927	117 996	119 710	130 528
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital		9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	10 927	10 927	117 996	119 710	130 528
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		26 199	26 199	26 199	26 199	26 199	26 199	26 199	26 199	26 199	26 199	(30 033)	(30 033)	201 924	199 866	180 219
Total Capital Funding		35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	(19 105)	(19 105)	319 920	319 576	310 747

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	10 428	10 428	10 428	10 428	10 428	10 428	10 428	10 428	10 428	10 428	(2 036)	(2 036)	100 209	104 818	109 640
Service charges - electricity revenue	74 544	74 544	74 544	74 544	74 544	74 544	74 544	74 544	74 544	74 544	(167 273)	(167 273)	410 898	467 051	526 360
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	912	912	13 499	14 442	15 106
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	7 583	7 932	8 297
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	573	573	5 134	11 833	5 617
Licences and permits	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 779	3 953	4 135
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	43 359	520 303	519 685	504 154
Other revenue	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	111 425	104 913	118 216
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>140 130</b>	<b>(114 233)</b>	<b>(114 233)</b>	<b>1 172 830</b>	<b>1 234 627</b>	<b>1 291 525</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 825	9 871	9 871	117 996	119 710	130 528
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>149 955</b>	<b>(104 362)</b>	<b>(104 362)</b>	<b>1 290 826</b>	<b>1 354 337</b>	<b>1 422 053</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	31 575	6 678	6 678	329 105	346 877	365 608
Remuneration of councillors	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	33 568	35 112	36 727
Interest	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Bulk purchases - electricity	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	34 570	(7 850)	(7 850)	330 000	371 910	419 143
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	(3 842)	(3 842)	29 415	30 854	32 274
Contracted services	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	77 285	77 285	155 156	162 293	169 758
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 502	30 502	30 502	30 502	30 502	30 502	30 502	30 502	30 502	30 502	(125 610)	(125 610)	53 806	56 281	58 870
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>103 221</b>	<b>(50 533)</b>	<b>(50 533)</b>	<b>931 150</b>	<b>1 003 427</b>	<b>1 082 480</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	35 813	(19 105)	(19 105)	319 920	319 576	310 747
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 633	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>139 254</b>	<b>(69 418)</b>	<b>(69 418)</b>	<b>1 253 702</b>	<b>1 323 003</b>	<b>1 393 227</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>10 701</b>	<b>(34 944)</b>	<b>(34 944)</b>	<b>37 124</b>	<b>31 334</b>	<b>28 826</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	33 460	44 161	54 862	65 564	76 265	86 966	97 667	108 368	119 069	129 771	140 472	105 528	33 460	70 584	101 919
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	44 161	54 862	65 564	76 265	86 966	97 667	108 368	119 069	129 771	140 472	105 528	70 584	70 584	101 919	130 745

LIM344 Makhado - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References  
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end  
2. Annual value

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		69 357	90 301	184 509	112 411	104 507	104 507	135 630	107 024	102 700
Roads Infrastructure		35 503	49 917	101 433	71 931	30 140	30 140	54 638	48 500	54 500
Roads		35 503	49 917	101 433	71 931	30 140	30 140	54 638	48 500	54 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	5 611	6 141	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	2 500
Drainage Collection		-	5 611	6 141	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	2 500
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33 454	34 073	62 494	38 780	68 039	68 039	78 992	56 524	44 700
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	4 900	4 900	2 000	2 000	1 000
HV Substations		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	7 570	10 946	2 750	2 989	2 989	37 186	43 724	28 700
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	5 539	4 100	5 893	5 893	300	800	-
LV Networks		33 454	26 367	46 010	17 200	27 755	27 755	38 506	9 000	14 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	14 480	26 252	26 252	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	701	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	701	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		399	-	14 441	-	4 628	4 628	1 000	1 000	1 000
Landfill Sites		399	-	13 972	-	4 628	4 628	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>12 240</b>	<b>36 529</b>	<b>50 533</b>	<b>91 002</b>	<b>70 639</b>	<b>70 639</b>	<b>29 723</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>29 050</b>
Community Facilities	12 240	8 567	23 118	34 114	15 250	15 250	13 123	4 000	6 000
Halls	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	(0)	3 896	1 119	1 000	(0)	(0)	-	2 000	1 000
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	0	-	82	950	250	250	-	2 000	5 000
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	7 476	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	(180)	1 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	2 929	14 441	32 164	11 000	11 000	13 123	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	0	27 962	27 415	56 887	55 389	55 389	16 600	4 000	23 050
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	0	27 962	27 415	56 887	55 389	55 389	16 600	4 000	23 050
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>4 310</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>1 879</b>	<b>6 400</b>	<b>12 496</b>	<b>12 496</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>19 608</b>	<b>18 883</b>
Operational Buildings	4 310	2 757	1 879	6 400	12 496	12 496	2 060	19 608	18 883
Municipal Offices	(3)	2 473	1 879	6 400	12 496	12 496	2 060	19 308	18 883
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	3 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
Housing	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>4 147</b>	-	<b>35</b>	-	<b>6 096</b>	<b>6 096</b>	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4 147	-	35	-	6 096	6 096	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4 147	-	35	-	6 096	6 096	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>2 075</b>	<b>3 162</b>	<b>2 710</b>	<b>13 502</b>	<b>14 344</b>	<b>14 344</b>	<b>2 775</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Computer Equipment	2 075	3 162	2 710	13 502	14 344	14 344	2 775	2 200	1 000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>2 153</b>	<b>4 690</b>	<b>3 089</b>	<b>5 269</b>	<b>4 611</b>	<b>4 611</b>	<b>3 650</b>	<b>8 320</b>	<b>2 300</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 153	4 690	3 089	5 269	4 611	4 611	3 650	8 320	2 300
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>3 308</b>	<b>6 310</b>	<b>6 710</b>	<b>20 848</b>	<b>20 848</b>	<b>4 726</b>	<b>10 778</b>	<b>8 685</b>
Machinery and Equipment	2 225	3 308	6 310	6 710	20 848	20 848	4 726	10 778	8 685
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>26 774</b>	<b>10 977</b>	<b>8 437</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>5 710</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Transport Assets	26 774	10 977	8 437	1 000	1 900	1 900	5 710	2 000	1 000
<b>Land</b>	-	<b>1 038</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	123 281	152 821	257 504	236 294	235 441	235 441	184 274	157 930	163 618

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	31 715	22 815	51 000	50 139	50 139	2 000	15 500	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	31 088	21 625	51 000	36 022	36 022	2 000	15 500	–
Roads		–	31 088	21 625	51 000	36 022	36 022	2 000	15 500	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	627	1 190	–	14 118	14 118	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	627	1 190	–	14 118	14 118	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	4 231	1 305	7 000	3 436	3 436	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	3 651	1 215	7 000	1 436	1 436	–	–	–
Halls		–	2 990	–	7 000	1 436	1 436	–	–	–
Centres		–	174	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	580	90	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	580	90	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	16 558	11 950	-	750	750	800	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	16 558	11 950	-	750	750	800	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	15 453	11 950	-	750	750	800	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	1 156	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	1 156	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	53 660	36 070	58 000	54 725	54 725	2 800	15 500
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	17.8%	12.3%	11.5%	11.3%	11.3%	0.9%	4.9%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	39.4%	25.7%	39.3%	35.9%	35.9%	1.8%	9.3%

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		14 284	32 996	6 115	7 606	7 786	7 786	7 852	8 237	8 616
Roads Infrastructure		2 148	7 875	206	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		2 148	7 875	206	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		9 653	20 745	5 909	7 606	7 786	7 786	7 852	8 237	8 616
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	95	181	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks	3 159	4 361	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	6 400	16 203	5 909	7 606	7 786	7 786	7 852	8 237	8 616	
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 483	4 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	2 483	4 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	196	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	196	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	196	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	714	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	714	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	714	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	141	211	211	211	221	232	242
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	141	211	211	211	221	232	242
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3 392	4 011	26 424	30 572	35 042	35 042	19 660	20 598	21 546
Machinery and Equipment	3 392	4 011	26 424	30 572	35 042	35 042	19 660	20 598	21 546
<b>Transport Assets</b>	144	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	144	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	18 730	38 661	32 681	38 388	43 038	43 038	27 734	29 067	30 405
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.3%	2.5%	2.0%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.0%	3.5%	2.7%	2.8%	3.1%	3.1%	2.0%	2.4%	2.4%

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		107 205	109 593	115 508	105 791	105 791	105 791	110 975	116 080	121 420
Roads Infrastructure		58 788	58 268	72 229	59 418	59 418	59 418	62 329	65 196	68 195
Roads		58 788	58 268	72 229	59 418	59 418	59 418	62 329	65 196	68 195
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		47 361	50 081	42 019	41 892	41 892	41 892	43 944	45 966	48 080
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		47 361	50 081	42 019	41 892	41 892	41 892	43 944	45 966	48 080
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 056	1 244	1 260	4 482	4 482	4 482	4 702	4 918	5 144
Landfill Sites		1 056	1 244	1 260	4 482	4 482	4 482	4 702	4 918	5 144
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 516</b>	<b>3 620</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>3 878</b>	<b>4 068</b>	<b>4 255</b>	<b>4 451</b>
Community Facilities		2 516	3 620	3 920	3 878	3 878	3 878	4 068	4 255	4 451
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	3 026	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	188	159	115	289	289	289	303	317	332
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	251	656	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	2 328	3 210	123	3 589	3 589	3 589	3 765	3 938	4 119
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1 712	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	1 712	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>667</b>
Revenue Generating	319	236	382	581	581	581	610	638	667
Improved Property	319	236	382	581	581	581	610	638	667
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1 335</b>	<b>1 777</b>	<b>1 748</b>	<b>7 756</b>	<b>7 756</b>	<b>7 756</b>	<b>8 137</b>	<b>8 511</b>	<b>8 902</b>
Operational Buildings	1 335	1 777	1 603	6 431	6 431	6 431	6 746	7 056	7 381
Municipal Offices	1 335	1 777	1 603	6 431	6 431	6 431	6 746	7 056	7 381
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	145	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 391	1 454	1 521
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	145	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 391	1 454	1 521
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>2 343</b>	<b>2 451</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	679	1 277	604	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 240	2 343	2 451
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	679	1 277	604	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 240	2 343	2 451
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>1 372</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>1 879</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 098</b>	<b>2 194</b>	<b>2 295</b>
Computer Equipment	1 372	1 582	1 879	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 098	2 194	2 295
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>1 392</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>1 370</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>2 542</b>	<b>2 659</b>	<b>2 781</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 392	1 841	1 370	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 542	2 659	2 781
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>4 867</b>	<b>6 760</b>	<b>6 285</b>	<b>8 461</b>	<b>8 461</b>	<b>8 461</b>	<b>8 876</b>	<b>9 284</b>	<b>9 711</b>
Machinery and Equipment	4 867	6 760	6 285	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 876	9 284	9 711
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>6 476</b>	<b>9 373</b>	<b>6 886</b>	<b>14 393</b>	<b>19 393</b>	<b>19 393</b>	<b>20 343</b>	<b>21 279</b>	<b>22 258</b>
Transport Assets	6 476	9 373	6 886	14 393	19 393	19 393	20 343	21 279	22 258
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	126 160	136 058	140 293	147 420	152 420	152 420	159 889	167 244	174 937

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		29 597	81 907	(6 630)	204 432	186 041	186 041	130 345	137 046	147 128
Roads Infrastructure		29 597	58 614	(16 222)	152 782	130 365	130 365	115 315	131 209	141 102
Roads		29 597	58 614	(16 222)	152 782	130 365	130 365	115 315	131 209	141 102
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	23 294	9 592	51 650	55 675	55 675	15 030	5 837	6 026
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(0)	1 622	1 325	16 500	3 045	3 045	5 225	3 037	3 026
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		0	18 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	466	1 366	-	26 108	26 108	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	725	-	23 100	2 850	2 850	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 436	6 902	12 050	23 673	23 673	9 805	2 800	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		180	12 960	-	-	3 700	3 700	2 500	3 000	-
Community Facilities		180	12 502	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	56	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	180	12 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	458	-	-	2 200	2 200	1 500	2 000	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	458	-	-	2 200	2 200	1 500	2 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	(170)	737	5 421	5 150	2 070	2 070	-	6 100	-
Operational Buildings	(170)	737	5 421	5 150	2 070	2 070	-	6 100	-
Municipal Offices	(170)	401	3 026	5 150	2 070	2 070	-	2 000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	336	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	-	4 100	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	29 607	95 605	(1 209)	209 582	194 336	194 336	132 845	146 146
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		19.4%	31.6%	-0.4%	41.6%	40.1%	40.1%	41.5%	45.7%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreci			23.5%	70.3%	-0.9%	142.2%	127.5%	127.5%	83.1%	87.4%	84.1%
--	--	--	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

**LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		204 658	180 196	171 298				
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 250	4 255	5 000				
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		10 490	42 700	53 875				
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		11 805	4 800	4 000				
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		76 992	54 524	43 700				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 350	2 200	1 000				
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		25	–	–				
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 800	3 820	5 300				
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	8 343	16 613				
Vote 13 - OTHER		700	–	–				
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		5 100	4 850	1 500				
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		3 500	13 888	8 460				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>319 670</b>	<b>319 576</b>	<b>310 747</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		229 921	240 745	252 070				
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		50 260	52 866	55 608				
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		42 936	45 234	47 653				
Vote 4 - WATER		640	670	700				
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		35 619	37 452	39 366				
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		346 718	389 480	437 588				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		2 986	3 131	3 275				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		11 255	11 858	12 491				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		82 582	86 933	91 514				
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		38 617	40 545	42 569				
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		16 475	17 338	18 246				
Vote 12 - HOUSING		38 944	40 816	42 775				
Vote 13 - OTHER		13 738	14 422	15 119				
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		3 036	3 190	3 351				
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		273 125	286 199	299 897				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>1 186 853</b>	<b>1 270 880</b>	<b>1 362 223</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		466 929	518 945	584 845				
Service charges - Water		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Management		15 340	16 046	16 784				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>482 270</b>	<b>534 992</b>	<b>601 629</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>1 024 253</b>	<b>1 055 464</b>	<b>1 071 341</b>	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A8 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>																		

References  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)